

| PROJECT | CUSTOMER | VEHICLE |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------|
| Xtrapolis-PRASA | PRASA | 260 – TC2 – VFT |

RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing TS260 TC2 Report
 GIB0000007460



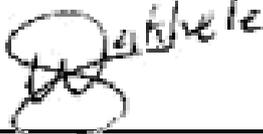
| | CREATED | VERIFIED | APPROVED | DISTRIBUTION |
|------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---|
| Name | Vusumuzi ZULU | Sifiso LUKHELE | Kgomotso NKOANA | Confidentiality Category <i>Restricted</i> <i>Project</i> <i>Normal</i> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Date | 29/11/2024 | 29/11/2024 | 29/11/2024 | Control Category <i>Controlled</i> <i>Not Controlled</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Signature | | | | Language EN |

This report has been automatically generated from TES version 1

Table of modifications

| Rev | Date | Modifications Content | Writer |
|-----|------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| A0 | 29/11/2024 | Creation | Vusumuzi ZULU |

Internal validations

| | Name | Function | Date | Signature |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------|--|
| Creator | Vusumuzi ZULU | EPU Manager | 29/11/2024 | X  Vusumuzi ZULU EPU Manager |
| Verifier | Sifiso LUKHELE | Serial Test Manager | 29/11/2024 | X  Sifiso LUKHELE Serial Test Manager |
| Approver | Kgomotso NKOANA | Test Expert | 29/11/2024 | X  Kgomotso NKOANA Test Expert |

Execution Plan

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Start Date | 22/11/2024 |
| End Date | 22/11/2024 |

Contents

Section 1 - Purpose / Objectives

Section 2 - Energy Distribution

2.1 Instructions list

Section 3 - TCMS Network

3.1 Instructions list

Section 4 - Cabin Control

4.1 Instructions list

Section 5 - Internal Lighting

5.1 Instructions list

Section 6 - PACIS System

6.1 Instructions list

Section 7 - Dead Man

7.1 Instructions list

Section 8 - External Signaling

8.1 Instructions list

Section 9 - Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection

9.1 Instructions list

Section 10 - Driver Desk Illumination

10.1 Instructions list

Section 11 - Emergency Brake

11.1 Instructions list

Section 12 - Service Brake

12.1 Instructions list

Section 13 - Holding and Parking Brake

13.1 Instructions list

Section 14 - Passenger Doors

14.1 Instructions list

Section 15 - HVAC Air Conditioning

15.1 Instructions list

Section 16 - Fire Protection

16.1 Instructions list

Section 17 - Driving Command

17.1 Instructions list

Section 18 - Train-Ground Communication

18.1 Instructions list

Section 19 - Vehicle Normalization

19.1 Instructions list

Section 20 - Report summaries

20.1 Results status

20.2 Tools used

Section 1 – Purpose / Objectives

1. Energy Distribution

Ensure the distribution of 110Vdc and 400Vac through the vehicle from the battery and Auxiliary converter

2. TCMS Network

Verify the working of the TCMS network and its core elements, i.e TRS, CRS.

3. Cabin Control

Verify the cabin control functions in both normal and backup modes, their commanding of the train lines, and the TCMS response to each function.

4. Internal Lighting

Verify the working of all internal lighting functions.

5. PACIS System

Verify power supply to all PACIS network equipment.

6. Dead Man

Verify the functioning of the dead man system, its associated components e.g buzzer, and its TCMS responses.

7. External Signalling

Ensure all external signalling functions on the TC car are working, this test excludes the pneumatic horn.

8. Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection

Verify the correct operation of the emergency disconnection function, as well as the correct activation of the Back-Up mode.

9. Driver Desk Illumination

Verify the correct operation of all driver desk indicators, as well as auxiliary systems such as the sunblind etc. that assist the driver.

10. Emergency Brake

Verify all electrical components of the Emergency braking system.

11. Service Brake

Verify all electrical components of the Service brake system.

12. Holding and Parking Brake

Verify all electrical components of the Parking/holding brake system.

13. Passenger Doors

Ensure proper operation of the train doors.

14. HVAC

Verify the voltage distribution to and correct operation of the HVAC system

15. Fire Protection

Verify the configuration of the fire detection units, as well as the presence of the safety resistor in the auxiliary converter.

16. Driving Command

Ensure the correct responses via train line and TCMS of all driving command signals.

17. Train-Ground Communication



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Setup the Train-to-ground systems, and verify correct installation of the antennas by VSWR test.

18. Vehicle Normalization

Ensure that all connectors, panels, and covers are normalized.



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 2 – Energy Distribution

2.1 Instructions list

2.1.1 015_NRG-Energy Distribution

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Energy Distribution (SPP=013/015/018) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | Car should be de-prepared with non-active cab | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | Car should be without 400Vac shore supply | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | All the Circuit Breakers should be OPEN | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10006 | I | Connector XBAT+ Positive and XBAT-2 Negative should not be connected to the battery | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10007 | I | Voltage Isolation | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10008 | A | Open the left side cover of the Static Converter (CVS) and check Visually that the cables are correctly connected to the points XBAT+(BCOF) and XBAT-1/ XBAT-2 (ISO_BCM) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10009 | R | Cables are correctly connected in the Power Bus XBAT+ Positive (BCOF) and XBAT-1/ XBAT-2 Negative (ISO_BCM) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10010 | A | Check Resistance (Ohm) between point XBAT+ Positive of the power bus (BCOF) and car body | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10011 | R | Value (Ohm) Should be infinite. There is NO Continuity between point XBAT+ Positive of the power bus (BCOF) and car body | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10012 | A | Check Resistance (Ohm) between point XBAT-1 Negative of the Power Bus (ISO_BCM) and car body | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10013 | R | Value (Ohm) Should be about 0 Ohm. There is Continuity between point XBAT-1 Negative of the Power Bus (ISO_BCM) and car body | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10014 | A | Check Resistance (Ohm) between point XBAT-2 Negative of the Power Bus (ISO_BCM) and car body | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10015 | R | Value (Ohm) Should be about 0 Ohm. There is Continuity between point XBAT-1 Negative of the Power Bus (ISO_BCM) and car body | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10016 | I | Close left side cover of the Static Converter (CVS) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10017 | A | Put Connector XBAT+ Positive and XBAT-2 Negative in the Battery | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10018 | R | Confirm the presence of battery voltage (above 80V dc) between Circuit Breaker 15Q2 point 1 and car body. (Permanent Line) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10019 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 15Q2 (Permanent Line) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10020 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 15Q4 (Permanent Line) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10021 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 15Q1 (Normal Line) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10022 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 15Q3 (Normal Line) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10023 | I | 230Vac and 400Vac Isolation | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10024 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 13Q1 (230Vac) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10025 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 13Q3 (230Vac) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10026 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 13Q4 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10027 | I | Permanent and Normal Line | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10028 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 20Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10029 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 18Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10030 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 20Q2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10031 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 18Q2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10032 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q6 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10033 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 27Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10034 | A | Prior to Switching the car ON and Plugging the shore supply onto the CVS. Open the CVS Agate cover | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10035 | R | The AGATE is OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10036 | I | MCE Software Upload | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10037 | A | Turn the Backup Mode Switch 27S1 to "Back Up" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10038 | A | Insert a USB programmed with the latest MCE Software into the MCE | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10039 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10040 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch 18S1 to ON Position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10041 | A | Wait for about 12 minutes while the MCE is taking the software | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10042 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 40Q1, remove the USB and Close Circuit Breaker 40Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10043 | I | Low voltage watchdog and battery connection | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10044 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch 18S1 to Off Position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10045 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non Active Cabin | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10046 | A | Turn the Backup Mode Switch 27S1 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10047 | I | Cab Selected On Train Train Line Dev4/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10048 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10049 | I | 110Vdc Permanent Train Line Dev5/40 = END2 90XP14 pin 29 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/40 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10051 | I | Cab Selected On Train Train Line Dev4/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10052 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/1 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10053 | A | Reset circuit breaker 15Q4 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10054 | R | Check that relay 15K2 is not active | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10055 | I | 110Vdc Permanent Train Line Dev5/40 = END2 90XP14 pin 29 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10056 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/40 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10057 | A | Turn key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10058 | R | Relay 15K2 is active | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10059 | I | 110Vdc Permanent Train Line Dev5/40 = END2 90XP14 pin 29 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/40 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10061 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch 18S1 to ON Position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10062 | A | Wait only for TCMS to initialize | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10063 | A | Whilst PACIS is still initializing, turn and hold 18S1 to OFF position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10064 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_nrg_tc2battoffreqr1__1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_nrg_tc2battoffreqr2__1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10066 | A | Put Battery Contactor Switch 18S1 to normal position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10067 | I | Battery Connection Train Line Dev2/76 = Coupler pin 012 Dev2/80 = Coupler pin 112 Dev5/79 = END2 90XP14 pin 30 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/76 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/80 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/79 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10071 | I | Battery Disconnection Train Line Dev2/77 = Coupler pin 027 Dev2/40 = Coupler pin 127 Dev5/75 = END2 90XP14 pin 31 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10072 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/77 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/40 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|-----|--------------------------|-----|
| 10074 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/75 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10075 | I | AC address coding and Shore Supply Mode | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10076 | A | Use the AGATE to shut down the train | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10077 | A | Remove connector -18XP11_1 from the Auxiliary Converter | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10078 | A | Check continuity between pins 51 and 52 ; and pins 63 and 64 on connector 18XP11_1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10079 | R | Pins 51 and 52 are continuous; and pins 63 and 64 are continuous | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10080 | A | Switch ON the IES Status on the test bench to make available the IES STATUS signal in the Auxiliary Converter | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10081 | R | Check continuity between point 65 and point 70 (IES STATUS) on connector - 18XP11_1 from the Auxiliary Converter (ACU) | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10082 | A | Return the connector -18XP11_1 into the Auxiliary Converter | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10083 | A | Turn Switch "27S1" (Backup Mode Position) to 'Normal Mode' | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10084 | I | Turn the ACU Isolation Switch 18S3 to "Normal" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10085 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch "18S1" to ON Position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10086 | I | In LV1 , check the voltage on point 2 of CB 18Q1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10087 | R | Voltage on point 2 of CB 18Q1 | OK | 110 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10088 | I | NOTE: When shore supply is connected to Auxiliary Converter, BE CAREFUL not to touch connector -90XR53.X3/-90XR53.X2/-90XR53.X1 (3000Volts) and connector -90XR52.X1/--90XR52.X2/-90XR52.X3 (400Volts) located in the END 2 Intercar Connector of the car. | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10089 | A | Ensure shore supply power source is off. Input Shore Supply Connector on Auxiliary Converter and switch it on | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10090 | R | Auxiliary Converter is working | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10091 | R | In LV1 , check the voltage on point 2 of CB 18Q1, compare with the value read before, and see that the new value is higher than before | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10092 | A | Perform a phase rotation measurement on Connector 90XR52 between phases U(X1),V(X2),W(X3) and ensure the rotation is in the correct direction | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10093 | R | Phase rotation between U,V,W is correct | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10094 | R | Check 230Vac between points L and N of the plug -13XT2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10095 | R | Check 230Vac between points L and N of the plug -13XT3 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10096 | A | Switch off the shore supply power source and remove the external shore supply | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10097 | A | Switch OFF the IES Status on the test bench to normalize the lines of status signal (IES STATUS) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10098 | R | The battery is no longer being charged | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10099 | R | Check 0Vac between points L and N of the plug -13XT2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10100 | R | Check 0Vac between points L and N of the plug -13XT3 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10101 | I | Battery Disconnection | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10102 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non Active Cabin | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10103 | R | Battery is still connected to the Normal Line | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10104 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10105 | A | Turn Switch "27S1" (Backup Mode Position) to 'Back up Mode' | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10106 | I | Battery Disconnection Train Line Dev4/75 = END2 90XP14 pin 31 Dev2/77 = Coupler pin 027 Dev2/40 = Coupler pin 127 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10107 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/75 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10108 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/77 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10109 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/40 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10110 | R | The Normal Line is disconnected from the battery | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10111 | I | Battery Disconnection Train Line Dev4/75 = END2 90XP14 pin 31 Dev2/77 = Coupler pin 027 Dev2/40 = Coupler pin 127 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10112 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/75 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10113 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/77 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10114 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/40 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10115 | I | Battery Connection Train Line Dev2/76 = Coupler pin 012 Dev2/80 = Coupler pin 112 Dev5/79 = END2 90XP14 pin 30 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10116 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/76 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10117 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/80 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10118 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/79 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10119 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch 18S1 to ON Position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10120 | I | Shore Supply Power ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10121 | A | Turn the IES STATUS toggle switch on the Testbench into IES2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10122 | A | Ensure shore supply power source is off. Input Shore Supply Connector on Auxiliary Converter and switch it on | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10123 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 3 – TCMS Network

3.1 Instructions list

3.1.1 025_NET-TCMS Network

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | TCMS Network (SPP=25) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | Backup Mode Switch 27S1 in "Normal" Position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | Car should be prepared (Battery contactor switch 18S1 in ON position) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | Vehicle test bench should be configured as TC1: 1. TC1 Data plugs 2. MCE switch set to TC1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10006 | I | The test bench should be connected to the vehicle | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10007 | I | Power supply to the 25A2 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 2 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q2 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10009 | R | BRIOM 25A2 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10010 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10011 | I | Power supply to the 25A3 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 3 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10012 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q3 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10013 | R | BRIOM 25A3 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10014 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10015 | I | Power supply to the 25A4 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 4 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10016 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q4 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10017 | R | BRIOM 25A4 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10018 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10019 | I | Power supply to the 25A5 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 5 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10020 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q5 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10021 | R | BRIOM 25A5 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10022 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10023 | I | Power supply to the 25A6 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 6 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10024 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q6 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10025 | R | BRIOM 25A6 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10026 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10027 | I | Power supply to the 25A7 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 7 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10028 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q7 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10029 | R | BRIOM 25A7 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10030 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10031 | I | Power supply to the 25A11 SWITCH ETHERNET (CRS2) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10032 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q11 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10033 | R | CRS2 25A11 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10034 | I | Power supply to the 25A12 SWITCH ETHERNET (CRS3) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10035 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q12 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10036 | R | CRS3 25A12 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10037 | I | Power supply to the 25A15 TRAIN ROUTER SWITCH (TRS) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10038 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q15 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10039 | R | TRS 25A15 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10040 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q14 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10041 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q10 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10042 | I | Power supply to the 25A10 SWITCH ETHERNET (CRS1) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10043 | R | CRS1 25A10 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10044 | I | Power supply to the 25A14 ETHERNET REPEATER (TBR) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10045 | R | TBR 25A14 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10046 | I | Power supply to the 25A17 DDU ACE | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10047 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q17 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10048 | R | The DDU is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10049 | I | DDU Software Upload | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10050 | I | Perform the following procedure to upload software on the DDU |  | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10051 | I | Ethernet Loop | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10052 | A | Check that the LED on ETH0 of the TBR is flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10053 | R | The TBR has LED on port ETH0 flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10054 | A | For each CRS, check that the LEDs on ports X3 and X4 are flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10055 | R | CRS1 has LEDs on ports X3 and X4 flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10056 | R | CRS2 has LEDs on ports X3 and X4 flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10057 | R | CRS3 has LEDs on ports X3 and X4 flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10058 | A | Check that the TRS has LEDs on ports ETH4 and ETH5 flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10059 | R | The TRS has LEDs on ports ETH4 and ETH5 flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10060 | R | Check on the DDU that all Router Switches are available on the network | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10061 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 4 – Cabin Control

4.1 Instructions list

4.1.1 020_CAB-Cabin Control

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Cabin Control (SPP=020) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | Vehicle test bench should be configured as TC1: 1. TC1 Data plugs 2. MCE should reflect as MPU1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | Shore Supply is connected and ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | Car should be prepared | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10006 | I | Cabin should be active | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10007 | I | Use the voltage detector/ magnetic stick to check whether a relay is energized or not | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10008 | I | Normal Mode - Active Cabin | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10009 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2masterkey__1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10010 | I | Cab Active TC2 Train Line Dev5/2 = END2 90XP14 pin 4 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10011 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10012 | I | Master Key TC2 Train Line Dev5/17 = END2 90XP14 pin 17 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10013 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/17 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2keyrelay1__1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2keyrelay2__1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10016 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2keyrelay3 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2KeyRelayR4 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |

UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED – Not to be used before verification of applicable version number

© All rights reserved. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties, without express written authorization, is strictly prohibited.

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10018 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10019 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR3 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10021 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR4 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2cabinactiveno = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10024 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc2cabdisconnectr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10025 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10027 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR3 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10028 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10029 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2cabinactiveno = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10031 | I | Cab Active TC2 Train Line Dev5/2 = END2 90XP14 pin 4 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10032 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10033 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc2cabdisconnectr1 = 0.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10034 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10035 | I | Normal Mode - Non-Active Cabin - 20K2 Memory | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10036 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non- Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10037 | I | Master Key TC2 Train Line Dev5/17 = END2 90XP14 pin 17 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/17 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2masterkey__1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2keyrelay1__1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2keyrelay2__1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2keyrelay3 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2KeyRelayR4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10046 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR3 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10047 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR4 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2cabinactiveno = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10050 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc2cabdisconnectr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10052 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10053 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR3 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10055 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2CabinActiveR5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10056 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2cabinactiveno = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10057 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc2cabdisconnectr1 | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10058 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc2cabdisconnectr2 | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10059 | I | Other Cab Active | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2othercabinactive__1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10061 | I | Cab Selected on Train Line Dev4/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 Dev2/1 = COUPLER pin 040 Dev2/2 = COUPLER pin 140 | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10062 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/1 = 1.0 | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10063 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10064 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2othercabinactive__1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10066 | I | Cab Selected on Train Train Line Dev4/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 Dev2/1 = COUPLER pin 040 Dev2/2 = COUPLER pin 140 | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10067 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/1 = 0.0 | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2othercabinactive__1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10071 | I | Backup Mode - Active Cabin | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10072 | A | Turn Switch '27S1' (Backup Mode Position) to 'BACKUP Position | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10073 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10074 | I | Cab Selected on Train Train Line Dev5/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10075 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10076 | R | Check Relay "20K1" is Energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10077 | R | Check Relay "20K1a" is Energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10078 | R | Check Relay "20K1b" is Energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10079 | R | Check Relay "20K1c" is Energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10080 | R | Check Relay "20K2" is Energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10081 | R | Check Relay "20K11" is Energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10082 | R | Check Relay "20K12a" is Energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10083 | R | Check Relay "20K12b" is Energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10084 | R | Check Relay "20K10b" is Energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10085 | I | Backup Mode- Non-Active Cabin | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10086 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non- Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10087 | I | Cab Selected on Train Train Line Dev5/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10088 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10089 | R | Check Relay "20K1" is De-energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10090 | R | Check Relay "20K1a" is De-energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10091 | R | Check Relay "20K1b" is De-energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10092 | R | Check Relay "20K1c" is De-energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10093 | R | Check Relay "20K2" is De-energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10094 | R | Check Relay "20K11" is De-energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10095 | R | Check Relay "20K12a" is De-energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10096 | R | Check Relay "20K12b" is De-energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10097 | R | Check Relay "20K10b" is De-energized | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10098 | I | Automatic Start | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10099 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch 18S1" to OFF position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10100 | A | Turn Switch '27S1' (Backup Mode Position) to 'Normal' Position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10101 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10102 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch 18S1" to ON position - Allow time for TCMS to start up | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10103 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 84Q1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10104 | A | Press and hold the Automatic Start Pushbutton 20S1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10105 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2automaticstartr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10106 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2automaticstartr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10107 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc2automaticstartr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10108 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc2automaticstartr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10109 | R | Check that the pushbutton lamp on 20S1 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10110 | A | Release the Automatic Start Pushbutton 20S1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10111 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2automaticstartr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10112 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc2automaticstartr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10113 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc2automaticstartr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10114 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc2automaticstartr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10115 | I | Standby Mode | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10116 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10117 | A | Press and hold the Standby State pushbutton 20S2 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10118 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2ISMR1__1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10119 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2ISMR2__1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10120 | A | Release the Standby State pushbutton 20S2 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10121 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2ISMR1__1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10122 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc2ISMR2__1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10123 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc2ismlamp = 1.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10124 | R | The Standby State pushbutton lamp 20S2 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10125 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc2ismlamp | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10126 | R | The Standby State pushbutton lamp 20S2 is OFF | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10127 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10128 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 5 – Internal Lighting

5.1 Instructions list

5.1.1 052_LGT-Internal Lighting

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Internal Lighting (SPP=052) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | Car should be prepared | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | Key 30A1.S1 should be in Active Cabin position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10006 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q1 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10007 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q2 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q3 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q4 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q5 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10011 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q6 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10012 | I | Cab Ceiling Lighting | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10013 | A | Turn battery contactor switch 18S1 to OFF position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10014 | A | Wait 3 minutes for cab lights to switch off | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10015 | R | All cabin ceiling lights are OFF (52U40, 52U41,52U42) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10016 | R | Both cab ceiling light pushbutton lamps are OFF (52S3 Left and 52S4 Right) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10017 | A | Push the cab lighting LEFT side button (52S3) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10018 | I | Wait 3 minutes for the lights to turn off. Continue with the following steps while waiting | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10019 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U40 is ON | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10020 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U41 is ON | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10021 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U42 is ON | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10022 | R | Left pushbutton lamp 52S3 is ON | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10023 | R | Right pushbutton lamp 52S4 is ON | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10024 | A | Press and hold the cab lighting LEFT side button (52S3) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10025 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U40 decreases | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10026 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U41 decreases | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10027 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U42 decreases | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10028 | A | Release cab lighting LEFT side button (52S3) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10029 | I | After the 180s (3 min) timer is expired | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10030 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U40 is OFF | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10031 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U41 is OFF | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10032 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U42 is OFF | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10033 | R | Left pushbutton lamp 52S3 is OFF | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10034 | R | Right pushbutton lamp 52S4 is OFF | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10035 | A | Push the cab lighting RIGHT side button (52S4) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10036 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U40 is ON | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10037 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U41 is ON | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10038 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U42 is ON | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10039 | R | Right pushbutton lamp 52S4 is ON | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10040 | A | Push the cab lighting RIGHT side button (52S4) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10041 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U40 is OFF | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10042 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U41 is OFF | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10043 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U42 is OFF | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10044 | R | Right pushbutton lamp 52S4 is OFF | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10045 | I | Turn battery contactor switch 18S1 to ON position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10046 | R | In the saloon, all RIGHT side emergency lights are ON on all light modules | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10047 | R | In the saloon, all LEFT side emergency lights are ON on all light modules | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10048 | R | Both cab ceiling light pushbutton lamps are OFF (52S3 Left and 52S4 Right) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10049 | A | Press and hold the cab lighting RIGHT side button (52S4) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10050 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U40 decreases | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10051 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U41 decreases | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10052 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U42 decreases | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10053 | A | Release cab lighting LEFT side button (52S4) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10054 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 52Q6 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10055 | A | Press and hold the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10056 | R | Both cab ceiling light pushbutton lamps are ON (52S3 Left and 52S4 Right) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10057 | A | Release the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10058 | R | Both cab ceiling light pushbutton lamps are OFF (52S3 Left and 52S4 Right) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10059 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q6 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10060 | I | Cleaning Light Command | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10061 | I | Turn battery contactor switch 18S1 to OFF position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10062 | A | Turn Cleaning Staff Lights Switch 52S6 to ON position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10063 | I | Lighting 33% Train Line Dev5/8 = END2 90XP15 pin 27 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10064 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/8 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10065 | R | The saloon RIGHT side emergency lights (low intensity) are ON on all light modules | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10066 | R | The saloon LEFT side emergency lights (low intensity) are ON on all light modules | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10067 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 52Q5 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10068 | I | Lighting 33% Train Line Dev5/8 = END2 90XP15 pin 27 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/8 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10070 | R | The saloon RIGHT side emergency lights (low intensity) are OFF on all light modules | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10071 | R | The saloon LEFT side emergency lights (low intensity) are OFF on all light modules | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10072 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q5 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10073 | I | Main Light Command | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10074 | A | Turn Cleaning Staff Lights Switch 52S6 to ON position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10075 | I | Lighting 33% Train Line Dev5/8 = END2 90XP15 pin 27 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10076 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/8 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10077 | R | All saloon emergency lights (low intensity) are ON on all light modules (Left+Right) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10078 | I | Turn battery contactor switch 18S1 to ON position - allow time for TCMS to initialize | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10079 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_lgt_tc2mainlgtcmd = 1.0 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10080 | I | Lighting 33% Train Line Dev5/8 = END2 90XP15 pin 27 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10081 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/8 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10082 | I | Main Lighting Command Train Line Dev5/24 = END2 90XP15 pin 26 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10083 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/24 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10084 | R | The saloon RIGHT side main lighting (high intensity) is ON on all light modules | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10085 | R | The saloon LEFT side main lighting (high intensity) is ON on all light modules | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10086 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_lgt_tc2mainlgtcmd | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10087 | I | Main Lighting Command Train Line Dev5/24 = END2 90XP15 pin 26 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10088 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/24 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10089 | I | Lighting 33% Train Line Dev5/8 = END2 90XP15 pin 27 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10090 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/8 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10091 | R | All saloon emergency lights (low intensity) are ON on all light modules (Left+Right) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10092 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS260 – TC2 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007460 Version: A0 | Emission date 29/11/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|

Section 6 – PACIS System

6.1 Instructions list

6.1.1 054_PIS-PACIS System

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | PACIS System (SPP=054) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | Car must be prepared - battery contactor 18S1 closed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10005 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10006 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10007 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q3 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q10 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q11 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q13 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10011 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q15 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10012 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 55Q1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10013 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 55Q2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10014 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 55Q3 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10015 | I | Train Router Switch 'TRS' | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10016 | R | TRS1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10017 | I | Power Supply to UMC Rack | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10018 | R | All cards on the UMC Rack are ON - PS, EBM, DPC-IOC, NVR, Media Server | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10019 | I | Driver Control Panel | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10020 | R | Driver Control Panel is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10021 | I | Ethernet Switch 'CRS1' | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|------|---------------------------|-----|
| 10022 | R | CRS1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10023 | I | DPAL-1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10024 | R | DPAL-1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10025 | I | DPAL-2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10026 | R | DPAL-2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10027 | I | Impedance of Loudspeaker | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10028 | I | Saloon Speakers Commanded by DPAL-1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10029 | A | Measure the impedance on connector '54XP1_X4' between pins: z32 (+) and z30 (-) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10030 | R | Impedance Result Max : $x \leq 24$ () | | OK | 23.1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10031 | I | Saloon Speakers Commanded by DPAL-2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10032 | A | Measure the impedance on connector '54XP2_X4' between pins: z32(+) and z30 (-) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10033 | R | Impedance Result Max : $x \leq 32$ () | | OK | 30.6 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10034 | I | Front Display 'FRT1' | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10035 | R | The PWR (power) LED is ON on the Front Display FRT1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10036 | I | Lateral Display 'LAT1' | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10037 | R | The PWR (power) LED is ON on the Lateral Display LAT1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10038 | I | Lateral Display 'LAT2' | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10039 | R | The PWR (power) LED is ON on the Lateral Display LAT2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10040 | I | Interior Display 'INT1' | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10041 | R | The PWR (power) LED is ON on the Interior Display INT1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10042 | I | Interior Display 'INT2' | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10043 | R | The PWR (power) LED is ON on the Interior Display INT2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10044 | I | Data plugs | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10045 | A | Insert and secure data plugs in the TRS and CRS' | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10046 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS260 – TC2 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007460 Version: A0 | Emission date 29/11/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 7 – Dead Man

7.1 Instructions list

7.1.1 060_DSD-Dead Man

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Dead Man (SPP=60) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | TC car is in service and cabin should be active | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10004 | A | Position the "Dead Man Override" switch to "Normal" position. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10006 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 60Q1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10007 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 30Q3 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10008 | I | Buzzer 60W1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10009 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc2dmbuzzerr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10010 | R | The buzzer 60W1 is ON. A noise coming from the buzzer can be clearly heard in the cabin. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10011 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc2dmbuzzerr1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10012 | R | The buzzer 60W1 is OFF. No noise coming from buzzer. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10013 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc2dmbuzzerr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10014 | R | The buzzer 60W1 is ON. A noise coming from the buzzer can be clearly heard in the cabin. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10015 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc2dmbuzzerr2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10016 | R | The buzzer 60W1 is OFF. No noise coming from buzzer. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10017 | I | Dead Man Lamp | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10018 | A | Position the Running Direction switch to "FORWARD" | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10019 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanrelayr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10021 | A | Position the Running Direction switch 30A1.S1 in "Neutral" | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanrelayr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10024 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. |  | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10025 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc2deadmanlampr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10026 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10027 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc2deadmanlampr1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10028 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10029 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc2deadmanlampr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10030 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10031 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc2deadmanlampr2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10032 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10033 | I | DSD function | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10034 | A | Position the Running Direction switch to "FORWARD" | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10035 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanrelayr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10037 | A | Timer 5.0 S | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanrelayr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10040 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is ON |  | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10041 | A | Press and hold the dead man button 60S3 on the driver desk | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2deadmanr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2deadmanr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10045 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10046 | A | Release the dead man button 60S3 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10047 | A | Timer 5.0 S | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2deadmanr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2deadmanr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10051 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead Man deactivated symbol is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10052 | A | Press and hold the dead man switch, which is positioned on master controller. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10053 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanrelay1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadman1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10055 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10056 | A | Release the dead man button on the master controller | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10057 | A | Timer 5.0 S | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10058 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanrelay1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10059 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadman1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10060 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead Man deactivated symbol is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10061 | I | DSD Override indication | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10062 | R | On the alarm module, verify that the Dead Man override (60H2) symbol is OFF. |  | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10063 | A | Press and hold dead man button 60S3 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10064 | A | Position the "Dead Man Override" switch to "Override" position (do not release the dead man device actuated in the previous step). | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10065 | R | On the alarm module, verify that the Dead Man override (60H2) symbol is ON |  | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanrelay1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10067 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanoverrid1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanoverrid2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10069 | A | Release the dead man button | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10070 | R | On the alarm module, verify that the Dead Man override (60H2) symbol is ON |  | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10071 | A | Position the "Dead Man Override" switch to "Normal" position. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10072 | R | On the alarm module, verify that the Dead Man override (60H2) symbol is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2deadmanoverridr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10074 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2deadmanoverridr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10075 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated (60H1) symbol is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10076 | A | Position the Running Direction switch 30A1.S1 in "Neutral" | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10077 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10078 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 8 – External Signaling

8.1 Instructions list

8.1.2 070_SIG_2-Warning Hooters

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Warning Hooters SPP=071 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | The air in the main pipe should be at least 4 bar | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | For this test wear earplugs. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | Start of Test | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10006 | I | The pressure setting of point H1.12 must be set to 4 bar | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10007 | R | Enter the value measured above | | OK | 4.02 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10008 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc2WarningHootersR1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10009 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc2WarningHootersR2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10010 | A | Press the foot pedal 57A13.S1 to actuate the horn and maintain it | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10011 | R | Horn sound can be heard at 100m distance from the cab | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10012 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc2WarningHootersR1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10013 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc2WarningHootersR2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10014 | A | Release the foot heater pedal | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10015 | R | Horn sound stops | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10016 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc2WarningHootersR1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc2WarningHootersR2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10018 | A | Actuate the low pitch horn by pressing down the valve H1.3.1 under the driver's desk | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10019 | R | The horn sound can be heard in low pitch | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10020 | A | Release the valve H1.3.1 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10021 | R | Horn sound stops | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10022 | I | Electric Horn Test | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10023 | A | Press the button 71S1 and maintain it | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10024 | R | The sound of the whistle can be heard at least 20m from the cab | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10025 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc2WarningWhistleR1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc2WarningWhistleR2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10027 | A | Release the button 71S1 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10028 | R | Whistle sound stops | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10029 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU2)Li_SGL_Tc2WarningWhistleR1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU2)Li_SGL_Tc2WarningWhistleR2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10031 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |

8.1.1 070_SIG-External Signaling

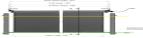
I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | External Signalling (SPP=70) | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Use the image below for reference throughout the procedure |  | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10004 | A | Turn IES switch on Test bench to ON position | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | Shore Supply is connected to the car | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10006 | I | TC1 car prepared and cab active | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10007 | A | Check if the mirrors do not have cracks or is not chipped. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10008 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 70Q1 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 70Q2 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10011 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 70Q3 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10012 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 72Q4 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10013 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 75Q1 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10014 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 72Q2 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10015 | I | Left Platform and Head Lights | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10016 | A | Check that the following external lights on the LEFT are ON: | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10017 | R | Platform lights 70H12 white LEDs | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10018 | R | Platform lights 70H5 while light | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10019 | R | Head lights 70H3 white light | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10020 | I | Right Platform and Head Lights | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |

UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED – Not to be used before verification of applicable version number

© All rights reserved. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties, without express written authorization, is strictly prohibited.

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10021 | A | Check that the following external lights on the RIGHT are on: | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10022 | R | Platform lights 70H11 white LEDs | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10023 | R | Platform lights 70H6 while light | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10024 | R | Head lights 70H4 white light | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10025 | I | Back Lights | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10026 | A | Turn key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10027 | A | Reset Circuit Breaker 20Q2 (On and Off) | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10028 | R | All white lights, on the LEFT and Right side are OFF | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10029 | R | Left red light 70H7 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10030 | R | Right red light 70H9 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10031 | R | Red LEDs on Platform light 70H11 are ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10032 | I | Coupled Train | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10033 | A | Turn key 30A1.S1 to Activate Cabin | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10034 | R | All white lights are ON, and red lights are OFF | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10035 | I | Coupling Relay Train Line Dev 1/2 = coupler pin 103 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10036 | A | Force [NI] Dev1/62 = 1 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10037 | R | All External lights are OFF | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10038 | I | Coupling Relay Train Line Dev 1/62 = coupler 103 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10039 | A | Force [NI] Dev1/62 = 0 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10040 | R | All white lights are ON, and red lights | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10041 | I | Main lights and Dimming | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10042 | A | Switch the External lights switch 70S2 to "Bright Light" position | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10043 | R | The External lights switch 70S2 lamp is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sgl_tc2headlight1 = 0.00 | | OK | 0 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sgl_tc2headlight2 = 0.00 | | OK | 0 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10046 | R | The headlights 70H3 and 70H4 are in bright light configuration | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10047 | A | Switch the External lights switch 70S2 to "Normal" or "Dimmed" position | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sgl_tc2headlight1 = 1.00 | | OK | 1 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sgl_tc2headlight2 = 1.00 | | OK | 1 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10050 | R | The External lights switch lamp 70S2 is OFF | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10051 | R | The headlights 70H3 and 70H4 are in normal/dimmed configuration | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10052 | I | Sunshade adjustment settings | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10053 | I | To set the limits, it must be done using the appropriate tool (square torx/ screwdriver). The white nut moves the limit down and the red one moves up. |  | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10054 | A | Look at the picture below for upper limit and the lower limit. The yellow line represents the upper limit, and the green one represents the lower limit. |  | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10055 | A | Rotate the red nut with a square torx either clockwise or ant-clockwise until the upper limit is set to the desired position as shown on the picture above. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10056 | A | Turn the Sunshade Control Switch 72S3 to position 1 (Up) and maintain it | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10057 | R | The sunshade stops at the upper position that was set above. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10058 | A | Rotate the white nut with a square torx either clockwise or anti-clockwise until the lower limit is set to the desired position as shown on the picture above. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10059 | A | Turn the Sunshade Control Switch 72S3 to position 2 (down) and maintain it | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10060 | R | The sunshade stops at the lower position that was set above. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10061 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 9 – Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection

9.1 Instructions list

9.1.1 027_ERM-Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection (SPP=027) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | Car is powered OFF | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | Circuit breaker 61Q1 must be off | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | Backup Mode | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10006 | A | Turn Switch 27S1 (Backup Mode Position) to 'BACKUP Position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10007 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10008 | A | Turn Battery contactor Switch 18S1 to ON position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10009 | I | Backup Mode Train Lines Dev5/33 = END2 90XP15 pin 23 Dev2/67 = Coupler pin 007 Dev2/25 = Coupler pin 107 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10010 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/33 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10011 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/25 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10012 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/67 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10013 | R | Relay 27K1 is energized | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10014 | R | Relay 27K2 is De-energized | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10015 | A | Timer 30.0 S | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10016 | R | Relay 27K2 is energized | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10017 | I | Check that the Backup mode LED 27H2 is ON | TC26 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10018 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10019 | I | Backup Mode Train Lines Dev5/33 = END2 90XP15 pin 23 Dev2/67 = Coupler pin 007 Dev2/25 = Coupler pin 107 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/33 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10021 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/25 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/67 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10023 | R | Relay 27K1 is De-energized | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10024 | R | Relay 27K2 is De-energized | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10025 | R | Check that the Backup mode LED 27H2 is OFF | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10026 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10027 | A | Turn Battery contactor Switch 18S1 to OFF position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10028 | A | Turn Switch '27S1' (Backup Mode Position) to Normal Position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10029 | I | Turn ERTMS Isolation Switch 62S1 to Normal position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10030 | A | Turn Battery contactor Switch 18S1 to ON position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10031 | A | Check continuity between point 20 on Backup State Switch 27S1 and ground | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10032 | R | The points are continuous. | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10033 | I | Backup Mode Train Line Dev5/33 = END2 90XP15 pin 23 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10034 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/33 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10035 | A | Force [TT] (BCU2)LO_SPEED_THRSLD1 = 0.0 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10036 | I | Emergency Disconnection | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10037 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 Dev2/79 = Coupler pin 019 Dev2/75 = Coupler pin 119 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/79 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/75 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10041 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS 1 Train Line Dev4/88 = END2 90XP14 pin 18 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10042 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 1.0 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10043 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 Dev2/79 = Coupler pin 019 Dev2/75 = Coupler pin 119 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/79 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10046 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/75 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10047 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS 2 Train Line Dev4/80 = END2 90XP14 pin 20 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10048 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 1.0 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10049 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 Dev2/79 = Coupler pin 019 Dev2/75 = Coupler pin 119 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/79 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10052 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/75 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10053 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS 1 Train Line Dev4/88 = END2 90XP14 pin 18 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10054 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 0.0 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10055 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS 2 Train Line Dev4/80 = END2 90XP14 pin 20 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10056 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 0.0 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10057 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Line Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10058 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10059 | I | V<3km/h Train Line Dev4/39 = END2 90XP15 pin 29 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10060 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/39 = 1.0 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10061 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Line Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10062 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10063 | I | V<3km/h Train Line Dev4/39 = END2 90XP15 pin 29 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10064 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/39 = 0.0 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10065 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Line Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10067 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc2noemerdiscr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc2noemerdiscr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10069 | I | Place ERTMS Isolation Switch in "Isolation" position | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10070 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Line Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10071 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10072 | A | Release [TT] (BCU2)LO_SPEED_THRSLD1 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10073 | A | Push the blue "Emergency Pantograph Down" pushbutton | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10074 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc2noemerdiscr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10075 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc2noemerdiscr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10076 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Line Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10077 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10078 | A | Release the "Emergency Pantograph Down" pushbutton | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10079 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc2noemerdiscr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10080 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc2noemerdiscr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10081 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Line Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10082 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10083 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 10 – Driver Desk Illumination

10.1 Instructions list

10.1.1 084_DDK-Driver Desk Illumination

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Driver Desk Illumination (SPP=084) | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions: | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | Car is prepared and cab is active | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10004 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 81Q1 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | Indicator Modules | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10006 | R | Check that the Line Indicator Module 81A1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10007 | R | Check that the Pressure gauge 84P1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10008 | R | Check that the light of the Speed Indicator 61A2 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10009 | I | Lamp Test | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10010 | A | Press and hold the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10011 | R | Check that the White Lamp Test pushbutton Lamp 84S1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10012 | R | Check that the White Automatic Start pushbutton lamp 20S1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10013 | R | Check that the Orange Standby State pushbutton lamp 20S2 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10014 | R | Check that the White Pantograph Up/Down pushbutton lamp 21S1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10015 | R | Check that the White Close Main Circuit Breaker pushbutton lamp 22S11 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10016 | R | Check that the Red Open Main Circuit Breaker pushbutton lamp 22S12 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10017 | R | Check that the White Reduced Power lamp 30S2 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10018 | R | Check that the Red Override Passenger Emergency Alarm pushbutton lamp 44S5 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10019 | R | Check that the Yellow Door Auth Left pushbutton lamp 50S5 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10020 | R | Check that the Yellow Door Auth Right pushbutton lamp 50S6 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10021 | R | Check that the White Door Open Left pushbutton lamp 50S1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10022 | R | Check that the White Door Open Right pushbutton lamp 50S2 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10023 | R | Check that the Blue Door Close Left pushbutton lamp 50S3 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10024 | R | Check that the Blue Door Close Right pushbutton lamp 50S4 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10025 | R | Check that the White Cab Lighting Left Side pushbutton lamp 52S3 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10026 | R | Check that the White Cab Lighting Right Side pushbutton lamp 52S4 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10027 | R | Check that the White Foot Heater pushbutton lamp 57S3 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10028 | R | Check that the Red Front CCTV Event pushbutton lamp 66S1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10029 | R | Check that the White Windscreen Demister pushbutton lamp 72S2 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10030 | I | Use the following image to verify the train status LEDs 84A1 |  | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10031 | R | Check that 31H1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10032 | R | Check that 60H1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10033 | R | Check that 18H1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10034 | R | Check that 44H4 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10035 | R | Check that 44H1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10036 | R | Check that 51H1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10037 | R | Check that 45H2 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10038 | R | Check that 40H2 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10039 | R | Check that 40H1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10040 | R | Check that 41H1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10041 | R | Check that 60H2 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10042 | R | Check that 27H2 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10043 | R | Check that 62H1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10044 | R | Check that 44H5 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10045 | R | Check that 31H2 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10046 | R | Check that 67H1 is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10047 | A | Release the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10048 | I | Dimmer Switch Adjustment | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10049 | I | Open the driver desk plate on which the dimmer switch 84S2 is located to access the bottom of the dimmer switch. Use the image to identify the trimmer screw which is used to adjust the limits of the dimmer |  | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10050 | A | Adjust the trimmer (potentiometer) to increase the lower limit of the dimmer - allowing the cab lights to dim to a minimum lighting that is still visible and not zero. Then, reassemble the driver desk plate in location | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10051 | A | Press the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 and maintain it | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10052 | A | While pressing 84S1, turn the dimmer switch and observe that the brightness of all the following lamps increases and decreases accordingly | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10053 | R | Check that 61A2 (Speed Indicator) can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10054 | R | Check that the Line Indicator Module 81A1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10055 | R | Check that the Pressure gauge 84P1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10056 | R | Check that the Train Status LEDs 84A1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10057 | R | Check that 84S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10058 | R | Check that 20S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10059 | R | Check that 20S2 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10060 | R | Check that 21S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10061 | R | Check that 22S11 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10062 | R | Check that 22S12 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10063 | R | Check that 30S2 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10064 | R | Check that 44S5 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10065 | R | Check that 50S5 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10066 | R | Check that 50S6 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10067 | R | Check that 50S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10068 | R | Check that 50S2 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10069 | R | Check that 50S3 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10070 | R | Check that 50S4 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10071 | R | Check that 52S3 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10072 | R | Check that 52S4 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10073 | R | Check that 57S3 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10074 | R | Check that 66S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10075 | R | Check that 67S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10076 | R | Check that 72S2 can be dimmed | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 11 – Emergency Brake

11.1 Instructions list

11.1.1 044_UBK-Emergency Brake

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|---|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Emergency Brake (SPP=044) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | No air connected to the vehicle OR main pipe pressure below 6Bar | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | No PEAs are activated | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | Battery Contactor Switch 18S1 in ON position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10006 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10007 | A | Open and Close (Reset) Circuit breaker 20Q2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10008 | I | Back Up mode switch 27S1 in Normal position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10009 | I | Direction Switch 30A1.S2 in "Neutral" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10010 | I | Visual Inspection | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10011 | A | Physically and visually inspect all the Disk Break Units (DBU) and brake pads, to ensure they are securely fitted |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10012 | R | All the brake DBUs are correctly installed and all the brake pads are correctly installed and locked | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10013 | A | Check the pipe installation | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10014 | R | All the pipes are installed on the vehicle | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10015 | A | Check all the Passenger Emergency Alarm handles, and ensure they are connected to their respective connectors | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10016 | R | All the PEAs are installed and connected | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10017 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10018 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 44Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10019 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 44Q2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10020 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 44Q3 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10021 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 44Q4 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10022 | I | Emergency Brake Loop | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10023 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev2/3 = coupler pin 005 Dev2/4 = coupler pin 105 Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10024 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/3 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10025 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10027 | A | Close the Isolation cock to the coupler F2.1/1; and connect the air supply to the vehicle coupling flexible hose F3/1. Turn on the air supply and allow the pressure to reach 7Bar. Check the pressure on test point C1.1 test point: B RTP | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10028 | R | The pressure on test point C 1.1 >=7 Bar | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10029 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10031 | A | Push the Emergency Brake Mushroom 44S1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10032 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev2/4 = coupler pin 105 Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10033 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10034 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10035 | A | Release the Emergency Brake Mushroom 44S1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10036 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10037 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10038 | I | Coupling | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10039 | I | Coupling Relay Train Line Dev1/62 = coupler pin 103 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10040 | A | Force [NI] Dev1/62 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CPM_Tc2CoupDetec1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10042 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev2/3 = coupler pin 005 Dev2/4 = coupler pin 105 Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/3 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/4 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10046 | I | Coupling Relay Train Line Dev1/62 = coupler pin 103 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10047 | A | Force [NI] Dev1/62 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CPM_Tc2CoupDetec1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10049 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev2/4 = coupler pin 105 Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10052 | I | Loop Override | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10053 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2ebloopoverrider1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2ebloopoverrider2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10055 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10056 | A | Turn the Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to "Override/Bypass" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10057 | A | Check that the Emergency Braking Loop Override Lamp 44H5 is ON |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10058 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Override Train Line Dev5/6 = END2 90XP14 pin 9 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10059 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/6 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2ebloopoverrider1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10061 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2ebloopoverrider2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10062 | A | Return the Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10063 | R | Check that the Emergency Braking Loop Override Lamp 44H5 is OFF |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10064 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Override Train Line Dev5/6 = END2 90XP14 pin 9 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/6 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2ebloopoverrider1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10067 | I | Reset Emergency Brake | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2rearmebrelay1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2rearmebrelay2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10070 | I | Turn Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Forward" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10071 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2rearmebrelay1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10072 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10073 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev4/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10074 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/5 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10075 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc2emergbraker1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10076 | A | Press and hold the Dead Man pushbutton 60S3 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10077 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|-----------------|---|--------------------------|-----|
| | | (MPU1)li_dsd_tc2ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 0.0 | | | | |
| 10078 | A | Ensure the Master Controller S3.3 (3.4) is NOT in Emergency Brake position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10079 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS1 Train Line Dev4/88 = END2 90XP14 pin 18 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10080 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10081 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2emergrelay1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10082 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2emergrelay2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10083 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2rearmebrelayr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10084 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2rearmebrelayr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10085 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS2 Train Line Dev4/80 = END2 90XP14 pin 20 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10086 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10087 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2emergrelay1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10088 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2emergrelay2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10089 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2rearmebrelayr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10090 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2rearmebrelayr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10091 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev2/84 = coupler pin 038 Dev2/85 = coupler pin 138 Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10092 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10093 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/84 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10094 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/85 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10095 | R | Check that the Emergency Brake Loop Lamp 44H4 is OFF | EB OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|-----------|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10096 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_NEB = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10097 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc2emergbraker1 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10098 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev2/84 = coupler pin 038 Dev2/85 = coupler pin 138 Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10099 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10100 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/84 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10101 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/85 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10102 | R | Check that the Emergency Brake Loop Lamp 44H4 is ON | EB | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10103 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc2emergbraker2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10104 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10105 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10106 | A | Release the Dead Man pushbutton 60S3 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10107 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS1 Train Line Dev4/88 = END2 90XP14 pin 18 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10108 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10109 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS2 Train Line Dev4/80 = END2 90XP14 pin 20 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10110 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10111 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10112 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10113 | A | Turn the ERTMS Isolation switch 62S1 to "Isolation" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10114 | A | Turn the Dead Man Override switch 60S1 to "Override" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10115 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10116 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10117 | I | Emergency Brake Pushbutton | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10118 | A | Push the Emergency Brake Mushroom 44S1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10119 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10120 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10121 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2emgcybrkpbr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10122 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2emgcybrkpbr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10123 | A | Check continuity between 93XT104_5 pin 36 and 93XT103 pin 28 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10124 | A | The points are continuous | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10125 | A | Release the Emergency Brake Mushroom 44S1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10126 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2emgcybrkpbr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10127 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2emgcybrkpbr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10128 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc2emergbraker2 = 0.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10129 | A | Return the Dead Man Override switch 60S1 to "Normal" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10130 | A | Return the ERTMS Isolation switch 62S1 to "Normal" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10131 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev4/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10132 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/5 = 0.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10133 | A | Turn the Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to "Override/Bypass" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10134 | A | Press and hold the Dead Man pushbutton 60S3 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10135 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10136 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10137 | A | Release the Dead Man pushbutton 60S3 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10138 | A | Return the Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to "Normal" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10139 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non- Active Cabin Position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10140 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev4/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10141 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/61 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10142 | A | Measure the voltage on terminal block 93XT104_2 at pin 34, and pin 35 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10143 | R | 110Vdc measured on terminal block 93XT104_2 at pin 34, and pin 35 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10144 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev4/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10145 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/61 = 0.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10146 | I | PEA Loop | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10147 | A | Check all the Passenger Emergency Alarm handles, and ensure they are connected to their respective connectors | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10148 | R | All the PEAs are installed and connected | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10149 | A | Open and Close (Reset) Circuit breaker 20Q2 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10150 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 Dev2/59 = coupler pin 117 Dev5/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10151 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10152 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/59 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10153 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/62 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10154 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10155 | R | Check that the PEA Lamp 44H1 is ON |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10156 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev5/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10157 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/62 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10158 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2pealoo = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10159 | I | PEA Loop OTDR Train Line Dev5/7 = END2 90XP14 pin 10 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10160 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/7 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10161 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev4/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10162 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/62 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10163 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10164 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10165 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2pealoo = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10166 | I | PEA Loop OTDR Train Line Dev5/7 = END2 90XP14 pin 10 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10167 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/7 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10168 | R | Check that the PEA Lamp 44H1 is OFF |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10169 | I | PEA Reset | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10170 | A | Activate the PEA on door 1 (44S11) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10171 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10172 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10173 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_UBK_Tc2StateResetPea = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10174 | A | Turn and hold the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 in Reset position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10175 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2restpeaswitch = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10176 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc2resetpea = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10177 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_UBK_Tc2StateResetPea = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10178 | A | Release the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10179 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2restpeaswitch = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10180 | A | Timer 5.0 S | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10181 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_UBK_Tc2StateResetPea = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10182 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc2resetpea = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10183 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10184 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10185 | A | Activate the PEA on door 2 (44S12) | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10186 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10187 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10188 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10189 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10190 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10191 | A | Activate the PEA on door 3 (44S13) | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10192 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10193 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10194 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10195 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10196 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10197 | A | Activate the PEA on door 4 (44S14) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10198 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10199 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10200 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10201 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10202 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10203 | A | Activate the PEA on door 5 (44S15) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10204 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10205 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10206 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10207 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10208 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10209 | A | Activate the PEA on door 6 (44S16) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10210 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10211 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10212 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10213 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10214 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10215 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev4/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10216 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/62 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10217 | I | PEA Override | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10218 | A | Press and hold the Override PEA pushbutton 44S5 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10219 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2peaoverridebuttr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10220 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2peaoverridebuttr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10221 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc2peaoverrider1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10222 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc2peaoverrider2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10223 | R | Check that the Override PEA pushbutton lamp 44S5 turns ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10224 | A | Release the Override PEA pushbutton 44S5. | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10225 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2peaoverridebuttr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10226 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2peaoverridebuttr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10227 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc2peaoverrider1 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10228 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc2peaoverrider2 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10229 | R | Check that the Override PEA pushbutton lamp 44S5 turns OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10230 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 12 – Service Brake

12.1 Instructions list

12.1.1 040_SBK-Service Brake

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Service Brake (SPP = 040) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | No air supply to the vehicle - pressure in tank <6Bar | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | All brake panel cocks are in normal position (not isolated) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | The Service Brake Isolation Switch 40S1 should be in Normal position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10006 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10007 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q3 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q4 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q5 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10011 | I | Brake Air Supply and Brake Application | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10012 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev2/78 = Coupler pin 031 Dev2/81 = Coupler pin 131 Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10013 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/78 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/81 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10016 | I | Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/36 = Coupler pin 010 Dev2/37 = Coupler pin 110 Dev5/49 = END2 90XP15 pin 50 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/36 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10018 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/37 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10019 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/49 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc2brakeairsuppokr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10021 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc2brakeairsuppokr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_BRPS_NOK = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_BRAKE_NOT_APPLIED = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10024 | R | The Reduced Brake Lamp 40H2 on the Indicator module 84A1 is ON |  | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10025 | A | Close/Isolate the coupler Isolation cock F2.1/1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10026 | A | Open the Isolation cock F2.2/1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10027 | A | Connect the air supply to the vehicle main pipe coupling flexible hose F3/1, and switch the supply ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10028 | I | Take note of any air leaks in the pipes or valves | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10029 | A | Allow the pressure to go above 6 bar. The pressure can be checked at the BRTP test point | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10030 | R | BRTP pressure is measured >=6 Bar | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10031 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev2/78 = Coupler pin 031 Dev2/81 = Coupler pin 131 Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10032 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/78 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10033 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/81 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10034 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10035 | I | Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/36 = Coupler pin 010 Dev2/37 = Coupler pin 110 Dev5/49 = END2 90XP15 pin 50 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/36 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10037 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/37 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/49 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc2brakeairsupokr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc2brakeairsupokr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_BRPS_NOK = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_BRAKE_NOT_APPLIED = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10043 | R | The Reduced Brake Lamp 40H2 on the Indicator module 84A1 is OFF |  | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10044 | A | Put the Master controller in 100% Traction position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10045 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10046 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10047 | R | Lamp 40H1 on the Indicator module 84A1 is ON |  | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10048 | A | Return the Master controller to Normal position (Coasting) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10049 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10050 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10051 | R | Lamp 40H1 on the Indicator module 84A1 is OFF |  | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10052 | I | Remote Isolation | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10053 | A | Turn the key 30A1.S1 to Non-active cab position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_BRAKE_ISO = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10055 | I | Remote Isolation Train Lines Dev4/50 = END2 90XP15 pin 59 Dev2/38 = Coupler pin 025 Dev2/39 = Coupler pin 125 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10056 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/50 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10057 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/38 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10058 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/39 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10059 | I | Remote Isolation Train Lines Dev4/50 = END2 90XP15 pin 59 Dev2/38 = Coupler pin 025 Dev2/39 = Coupler pin 125 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10060 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/50 = 0.0 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10061 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/38 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10062 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/39 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10063 | A | Turn the key 30A1.S1 to Active cab position | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10064 | A | Turn the Service Brake Isolation Switch 40S2 to Isolation position | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc2remoteisoswitchr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc2remoteisoswitchr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10067 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10069 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_sbk_tc2isobrake = 1.0 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_BRAKE_ISO = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10071 | I | Remote Isolation Train Lines Dev2/39 = Coupler pin 125 Dev5/50 = END2 90XP15 pin 59 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10072 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/39 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/50 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10074 | R | The Remote Isolation relay valve C1.1_SERC is actuated, and the service brake is isolated (confirm that air is released from the valve) | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10075 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_sbk_tc2isobrake | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10076 | A | Turn the Service Brake Isolation Switch 40S2 to Normal position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10077 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10078 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10079 | I | Manual Isolation | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10080 | A | Turn the Manual Isolation Cock C1.3.1 to Isolated position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10081 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10082 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10083 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc2servicebrakedc = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10084 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_SERVICE_BR_DC = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10085 | A | Turn the Manual Isolation Cock C1.3.1 to Normal position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10086 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10087 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10088 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc2servicebrakedc = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10089 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_SERVICE_BR_DC = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10090 | I | MCE Fault | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10091 | A | Force [TT] (BCU2)LO_BRK_FLT = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10092 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc2bcufault = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10093 | A | Force [TT] (BCU2)LO_BRK_FLT = 0.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10094 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc2bcufault = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10095 | A | Release [TT] (BCU2)LO_BRK_FLT | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10096 | I | Speed sensor test for TC2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10097 | A | All connectors from speed sensor (one per axle) is connected to its axle in TC2 car. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10098 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)BCU2_BcuSpdSensWSP1Flt = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10099 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)BCU2_BcuSpdSensWSP2Flt = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10100 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)BCU2_BcuSpdSensWSP3Flt = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10101 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)BCU2_BcuSpdSensWSP4Flt = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10102 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 13 – Holding and Parking Brake

13.1 Instructions list

13.1.1 045_PBK-Holding and Parking Brake

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Holding and Parking Brake (SPP = 045) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10003 | A | Using the tools list on the side of your screen, record the serial number of the manometer that will be used during this test | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | Confirm the presence of air supply to the vehicle. The pressure can be checked at test point BRTP > 4.8 Bar | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | Ensure that the Parking Brake Switch 45S1 is in "Normal" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10006 | I | Parking Brake Pressure Switch | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10007 | A | Turn the key 30A1.S1 to Active cab position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10008 | A | Check that the pressure on test point C1.11/1 is >4.8 Bar | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10009 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_PARK_BR_RELEASE = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10010 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)BCU2_ParkBrakeRelease = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10011 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_PARK_BR_DC = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10012 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)BCU2_ParkBrakelsolDC = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10013 | I | Parking Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/74 = Coupler pin 018 Dev2/49 = Coupler pin 118 Dev5/58 = END2 90XP15 pin 77 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/74 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/49 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10016 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10017 | R | Check that the Parking Brake Applied Lamp 45H2 on the indicator module 84A1 is OFF |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10018 | I | Remote Parking Brake Command | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10019 | A | Turn the Parking Brake Switch 45S1 to "Parking Brake" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10020 | R | Confirm that the parking brake is applied, and air is released from electro valve C1.5 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10021 | I | Remote Parking Brake Command Train lines Dev2/86 = Coupler pin 030 Dev2/87 = Coupler pin 130 Dev5/57 = END2 90XP15 pin 68 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/86 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/87 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10024 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/57 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10025 | A | Allow the air to reach below 4.8 Bar - verify on test point C1.11/1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_PARK_BR_RELEASE = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10027 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)BCU2_ParkBrakeRelease = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10028 | I | Parking Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/74 = Coupler pin 018 Dev2/49 = Coupler pin 118 Dev5/58 = END2 90XP15 pin 77 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10029 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/74 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/49 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10031 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10032 | R | Check that the Parking Brake Applied Lamp 45H2 on the indicator module 84A1 turns ON |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10033 | A | Turn the Parking Brake Switch 45S1 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10034 | I | Remote Parking Brake Command Train lines Dev2/86 = Coupler pin 030 Dev2/87 = Coupler pin 130 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|--|
| | | Dev5/57 = END2 90XP15 pin 68 | | | | | |
| 10035 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/86 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/87 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10037 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/57 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10038 | I | Parking Brake Manual Isolation | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10039 | A | Turn the Parking Brake Isolation cock C1.3.2 to "Isolated" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_PARK_BR_DC = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)BCU2_ParkBrakelsolDC = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_pbk_tc2parkbrakeisol = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10043 | I | Parking Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/74 = Coupler pin 018 Dev2/49 = Coupler pin 118 Dev5/58 = END2 90XP15 pin 77 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/74 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/49 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10046 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/58 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10047 | A | Return the Parking Brake Isolation cock C1.3.2 to "Normal" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_PARK_BR_DC = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)BCU2_ParkBrakelsolDC = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_pbk_tc2parkbrakeisol = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10051 | I | Parking Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/74 = Coupler pin 018 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10052 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/74 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10053 | I | END OF TEST | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 14 – Passenger Doors

14.1 Instructions list

14.1.1 050_DOR-Passenger Doors

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Passenger Doors (SPP=050) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions: | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10003 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | Car Should be Prepared (closed battery contacts) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | Cab door windows should be closed | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10006 | I | Cab doors should be closed and unlocked | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10007 | I | Cab Door Windows | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10008 | A | Open and close both the LEFT and RIGHT cab door windows | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10009 | R | The LEFT cab door window opens and closes correctly | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10010 | R | The RIGHT cab door window opens and closes correctly | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10011 | I | Cabin Doors | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10012 | A | Open all 3 cab doors (LEFT, RIGHT, and saloon access) and close them | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10013 | R | The LEFT cab door can open fully and close shut | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10014 | R | The RIGHT cab door can open fully and close shut | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10015 | R | The saloon access door can open fully and close shut | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10016 | A | Lock the 3 doors | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10017 | R | The LEFT cab door lock is functioning correctly and the door cannot be opened | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10018 | R | The RIGHT cab door lock is functioning correctly and the door cannot be opened | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10019 | R | The Saloon access door lock is functioning correctly and the door cannot be opened | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10020 | A | Unlock the doors | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10021 | A | Repeat the open, close and lock operations from the outside of the vehicle | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10022 | R | Both cab doors can be opened, closed and locked from the outside | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10023 | I | External access locks | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10024 | I | Ensure Door 1 and Door 2 are closed | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10025 | A | Insert a square key into the external access lock of Door 1, and unlock the door | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10026 | R | The door is unlocked and can be opened freely | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10027 | A | Close the door, and lock the external access lock with the square key | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10028 | R | The door is locked and can no longer be opened manually | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10029 | A | Insert a square key into the external access lock of Door 2, and unlock the door | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10030 | R | The door is unlocked and can be opened freely | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10031 | A | Close the door, and lock the external access lock with the square key | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10032 | R | The door is locked and can no longer be opened manually | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10033 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10034 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10035 | R | DCU 1 is powered ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10036 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU1 is online | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10037 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10038 | R | DCU 2 is powered ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10039 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU2 is online | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10040 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q3 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10041 | R | DCU 3 is powered ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10042 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU3 is online | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10043 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q4 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10044 | R | DCU 4 is powered ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10045 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU4 is online | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10046 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q5 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10047 | R | DCU 5 is powered ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10048 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU5 is online | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10049 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q6 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10050 | R | DCU 6 is powered ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10051 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU6 is online | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10052 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q7 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10053 | I | Car ID Code | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10054 | A | Using the Door Status screen on the DDU, check that all the doors on TC2 are available - as in the picture below |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10055 | R | All doors are available | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10056 | I | Left Side Doors | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10057 | I | Door Authorization | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10058 | I | V<3km/h Train Line Dev4/39 = END2 90XP15 pin 29 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10059 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/39 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10060 | A | Switch Door Authorization Selector 50S7 to DRIVER | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10061 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2ertmsauthdoorr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10062 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2ertmsauthdoorr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10063 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2authdoorpleft = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10064 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2doorauthdlefr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2doorauthdlefr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10066 | I | Door Auth Left Train Lines Dev2/56 = Coupler pin 009 Dev2/57 = Coupler pin 124 Dev5/64 = END2 90XP15 pin 85 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10067 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/56 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/57 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/64 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10070 | A | Press the Doors LEFT Side Authorization button 50S5 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10071 | R | Check that the YELLOW LEFT Side Authorization pushbutton lamp 50S5 turns ON | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10072 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2authdoorpleft = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2doorauthdlefr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10074 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2doorauthdlefr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10075 | I | Door Auth Left Train Lines Dev2/56 = Coupler pin 009 Dev2/57 = Coupler pin 124 Dev5/64 = END2 90XP15 pin 85 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10076 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/56 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10077 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/57 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10078 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/64 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10079 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to NON-Active Cabin Position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10080 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2doorauthdlefr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10081 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10082 | I | Door Open | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10083 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2opendoorplefr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10084 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2opendoorplefr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10085 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorlgtlefr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10086 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorlgtlefr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10087 | A | Press the LEFT side Door Open pushbutton 50S1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10088 | R | Check that the WHITE LEFT Side Door Open pushbutton lamp 50S1 turns ON | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10089 | R | Check that doors 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) open | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10090 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorleft = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10091 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2opendoorplefr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10092 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2opendoorplefr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10093 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorlgtlefr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10094 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorlgtlefr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10095 | I | Door Closing | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10096 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2closedoorplefr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10097 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2closedoorplefr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10098 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2closedoorlgtlefr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10099 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2closedoorlgtlefr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10100 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2closedoorlineleft = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10101 | I | Door Close Left Train Lines Dev2/50 = Coupler pin 004 Dev2/51 = Coupler pin 137 Dev5/60 = END2 90XP15 pin 79 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10102 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/50 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10103 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/51 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10104 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/60 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10105 | A | Press the LEFT side Door Close pushbutton 50S3 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10106 | R | Check that the BLUE LEFT Side Door Close pushbutton lamp 50S3 turns ON | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10107 | R | Check that doors 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) close | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10108 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2closedoorpblefr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10109 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2closedoorpblefr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10110 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2closedoorlgtlefr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10111 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2closedoorlgtlefr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10112 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2closedoorlineleft = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10113 | I | Door Close Left Train Lines Dev2/50 = Coupler pin 004 Dev2/51 = Coupler pin 137 Dev5/60 = END2 90XP15 pin 79 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10114 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/50 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10115 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/51 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10116 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/60 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10117 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2doorauthdlefr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10118 | I | Right Side Doors | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10119 | I | Door Authorization | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10120 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2authdoorpbright = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10121 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2doorauthdrihtr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10122 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2doorauthdrihtr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10123 | I | Door Auth Right Train Lines Dev2/54 = Coupler pin 024 Dev2/64 = Coupler pin 109 Dev5/56 = END2 90XP15 pin 84 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10124 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/54 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10125 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/64 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10126 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/56 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10127 | A | Press the Doors RIGHT Side Authorization button 50S6 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10128 | R | Check that the YELLOW RIGHT Side Authorization pushbutton lamp 50S6 turns ON | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10129 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2authdoorpbright = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10130 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2doorauthdrihtr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10131 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2doorauthdrihtr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10132 | I | Door Auth Right Train Lines Dev2/54 = Coupler pin 024 Dev2/64 = Coupler pin 109 Dev5/56 = END2 90XP15 pin 84 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10133 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/54 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10134 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/64 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10135 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/56 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10136 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to NON-Active Cabin Position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10137 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2doorauthdrihtr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10138 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10139 | I | Door Open | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10140 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2opendoorpbrightr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10141 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2opendoorpbrightr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10142 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorlgrightr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10143 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorlgrightr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10144 | A | Press the RIGHT side Door Open pushbutton 50S2 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10145 | R | Check that the WHITE RIGHT Side Door Open pushbutton lamp 50S2 turns ON | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10146 | R | Check that doors 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) open | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10147 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorright = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10148 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2opendoorpbrightr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10149 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2opendoorpbrightr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10150 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorlgrightr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10151 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorlgrightr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10152 | I | Door Closing | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10153 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2closedoorpbrightr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10154 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2closedoorpbrightr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10155 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2closedoorlgrightr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10156 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2closedoorlgrightr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10157 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2closedoorlineright = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10158 | I | Door Close Right Train Lines Dev2/52 = Coupler pin 037 Dev2/53 = Coupler pin 104 Dev5/59 = END2 90XP15 pin 78 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10159 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/52 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10160 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/53 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10161 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/59 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10162 | A | Press the RIGHT side Door Close pushbutton 50S4 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10163 | R | Check that the BLUE RIGHT Side Door Close pushbutton lamp 50S4 turns ON | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10164 | R | Check that doors 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) close | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10165 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2closedoorpbrightr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10166 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2closedoorpbrightr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10167 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|--|
| | | (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2closedoorlgrightr1 = 1.0 | | | | | |
| 10168 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2closedoorlgrightr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10169 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2closedoorlineright = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10170 | I | Door Close Right Train Lines Dev2/52 = Coupler pin 037 Dev2/53 = Coupler pin 104 Dev5/59 = END2 90XP15 pin 78 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10171 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/52 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10172 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/53 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10173 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/59 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10174 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2doorauthdrihtr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10175 | I | Closing Conditions | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10176 | A | Press the Doors LEFT Side Authorization button 50S5 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10177 | I | Door Close Left Train Line Dev5/60 = END2 90XP15 pin 79 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10178 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/60 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10179 | A | Press the Doors RIGHT Side Authorization button 50S4 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10180 | I | Door Close Right Train Lines Dev5/59 = END2 90XP15 pin 78 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10181 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/59 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10182 | A | Press the LEFT side Door Open pushbutton 50S1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10183 | A | Press the RIGHT side Door Open pushbutton 50S2 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10184 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10185 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10186 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_rec_tc2thresholdfive1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10187 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_rec_tc2thresholdfive2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10188 | I | Door Close Right Train Lines Dev5/59 = END2 90XP15 pin 78 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10189 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/59 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10190 | I | Door Close Left Train Line Dev5/60 = END2 90XP15 pin 79 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10191 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/60 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10192 | R | Check that all the Doors Close | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10193 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10194 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 0.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10195 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_rec_tc2thresholdfive1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10196 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_rec_tc2thresholdfive2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10197 | I | ERTMS Control | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10198 | A | Switch Door Authorization Selector 50S7 to ERTMS | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10199 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2ertmsauthdoor1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10200 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2ertmsauthdoor2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10201 | I | Left Doors | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10202 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10203 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10204 | R | Check that the YELLOW LEFT Side Authorization pushbutton lamp 50S5 turns ON | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10205 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthleftr1 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10206 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthlefr2 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10207 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorleft = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10208 | R | Check that doors 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) open | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10209 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorleft | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10210 | R | Check that doors 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) close | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10211 | A | Press the LEFT side Door Open pushbutton 50S1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10212 | R | Check that doors 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) open | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10213 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10214 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 0.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10215 | A | Press the LEFT side Door Close pushbutton 50S3 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10216 | R | Check that doors 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) close | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10217 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthlefr1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10218 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthlefr2 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10219 | I | Right Doors | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10220 | I | ERTMS Auth Right Train Line Dev4/87 = END2 90XP15 pin 47 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10221 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/87 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10222 | R | Check that the YELLOW RIGHT Side Authorization pushbutton lamp 50S6 turns ON | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10223 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthright1 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10224 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthrightr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10225 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorright = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10226 | R | Check that doors 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) open | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10227 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorright | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10228 | R | Check that doors 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) close | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10229 | A | Press the RIGHT side Door Open pushbutton 50S2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10230 | R | Check that doors 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) open | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10231 | I | ERTMS Auth Right Train Line Dev4/87 = END2 90XP15 pin 47 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10232 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/87 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10233 | R | Check that doors 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) close | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10234 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthrightr1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10235 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthrightr2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10236 | I | Opening Gap, Safety Loop and Obstacle Detection | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10237 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 51Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10238 | A | Check that the Door Safety Loop Indicator lamp 51H1 is ON |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10239 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2alldoorsclosedr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10240 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2alldoorsclosedr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10241 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev2/60 = Coupler pin 016 Dev2/61 = Coupler pin 116 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10242 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/60 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10243 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/61 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10244 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 Dev2/83 = Coupler pin 129 Dev5/55 = END2 90XP15 pin 66 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10245 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10246 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/83 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10247 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/55 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10248 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev4/89 = END2 90XP25 pin 96 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10249 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/89 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10250 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2alldoorsclosedr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10251 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc2alldoorsclosedr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10252 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev2/60 = Coupler pin 016 Dev2/61 = Coupler pin 116 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10253 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/60 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10254 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/61 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10255 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 Dev2/83 = Coupler pin 129 Dev5/55 = END2 90XP15 pin 66 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10256 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10257 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/83 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10258 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/55 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10259 | A | Check that the Door Safety Loop Indicator lamp 51H1 is OFF |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10260 | I | Door 1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10261 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10262 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|------|--------------------------|-----|
| 10263 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthlefr1 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10264 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthlefr2 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10265 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorleft = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10266 | R | Check that the door opens in 3 sec (+1/-0) | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10267 | R | Check that the GREEN leds on both sides of the door blink while the door opens [Safety Request: Prasa8-05] | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10268 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10269 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10270 | I | Door Opening Gap | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10271 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10272 | R | Door 1 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | OK | 1402 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10273 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10274 | R | Door 1 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | OK | 1408 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10275 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10276 | R | Door 1 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | OK | 1404 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10277 | I | Door 3 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10278 | I | Door Opening Gap | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10279 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|------|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10280 | R | Door 3 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | | OK | 1400 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10281 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10282 | R | Door 3 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | | OK | 1407 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10283 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10284 | R | Door 3 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | | OK | 1403 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10285 | I | Door 5 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10286 | I | Door Opening Gap | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10287 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10288 | R | Door 5 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | | OK | 1402 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10289 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10290 | R | Door 5 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | | OK | 1408 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10291 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10292 | R | Door 5 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | | OK | 1405 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10293 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorleft | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10294 | R | Check if ALL left doors closes in 3 sec (+1/-0) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10295 | R | Check that the RED leds on both sides of the door blink while the door closes [Safety Request: Prasa8-05] | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10296 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|------|--------------------------|-----|
| 10297 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10298 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthlefr1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10299 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthlefr2 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10300 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10301 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10302 | I | Door 2 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10303 | I | ERTMS Auth Right Train Line Dev4/87 = END2 90XP15 pin 47 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10304 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/87 = 1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10305 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthrightr1 = 1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10306 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthrightr2 = 1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10307 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorright = 1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10308 | R | Check that the door opens in 3 sec (+1/-0) | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10309 | R | Check that the GREEN leds on both sides of the door blink while the door opens [Safety Request: Prasa8-05] | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10310 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10311 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 1 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10312 | I | Door Opening Gap | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10313 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10314 | R | Door 2 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | OK | 1401 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10315 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|------|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10316 | R | Door 2 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | OK | 1408 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10317 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10318 | R | Door 2 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | OK | 1405 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10319 | I | Door 4 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10320 | I | Door Opening Gap | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10321 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10322 | R | Door 4 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | OK | 1400 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10323 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10324 | R | Door 4 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | OK | 1407 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10325 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10326 | R | Door 4 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | OK | 1403 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10327 | I | Door 6 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10328 | I | Door Opening Gap | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10329 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10330 | R | Door 6 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | OK | 1402 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10331 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10332 | R | Door 6 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | OK | 1409 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10333 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|------|-----------------------------|-----|--|
| | | MIDDLE of the door). | | | | | |
| 10334 | R | Door 6 gap Result Min/Max : 1390<= x <= 1410 (mm) | OK | 1406 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10335 | I | Obstacle Detection | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10336 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10337 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10338 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthlefr1 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10339 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthlefr2 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10340 | A | Position an obstacle on the floor in the centre of each and every door closing line | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10341 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorright | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10342 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorleft | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10343 | R | All doors will hit the obstacles, reopen and try to close again 3 times. On the third attempt ALL doors will stop and stand ajar - free to be opened manually | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10344 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorright = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10345 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorleft = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10346 | A | Remove the obstacles | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10347 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorright | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10348 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2opendoorleft | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10349 | R | Check if ALL doors closes in 3 sec (+1/-0) | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |
| 10350 | R | Check that the RED leds on both sides of the door blink while the door closes | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| | | [Safety Request: Prasa8-05] | | | | | |
| 10351 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10352 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10353 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthrightr1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10354 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthrightr2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10355 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthlefr1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10356 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc2distertmsauthlefr2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10357 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev4/89 = END2 90XP25 pin 96 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10358 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/89 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10359 | I | ERTMS Auth Right Train Line Dev4/87 = END2 90XP15 pin 47 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10360 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/87 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10361 | I | V<3km/h Train Line Dev4/39 = END2 90XP15 pin 29 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10362 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/39 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10363 | A | Switch Door Authorization Selector 50S7 to DRIVER | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |
| 10364 | I | End of test | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC2 |



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 15 – HVAC Air Conditioning

15.1 Instructions list

15.1.1 057_HVA-HVAC_TK

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|---|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | HVA_057 Air Conditioning | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10003 | A | Car Should be Prepared | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | Power Supply | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10005 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10006 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q2 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10007 | I | HVAC Electronic Power Supply | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10008 | R | The HVAC electronic is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker F1 on the HVAC Panel | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10010 | A | Turn the control switch to AUTO position on the HVAC Panel | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10011 | I | Software Upload | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10012 | I | Follow the procedure in the document below to upload software onto the HVAC electronic | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10013 | A | |  | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10014 | I | Checking 400Vac | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10015 | A | Ensure that the 400Vac Shore Supply is connected to the vehicle, else connect it | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10016 | A | Disconnect connector 57XP4_X5 and use a multimeter to measure 400Vac between phases a1, a2 and b1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10017 | R | 400Vac is measured between each of the phases | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10018 | A | On the same connector, with a phasemeter, check the correct Phase Rotation between L1- Phase a1, L2- | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |

| | | Phase a2, L3- Phase b1 | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|--|------------------------------|
| 10019 | R | The phase rotation is correct between all three phases | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10020 | A | Normalize connector 57XP4_X5 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10021 | I | HVAC 50% restriction | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10022 | A | Force [TT] NRG_HvacTc250Cmd = 0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10023 | A | Force [TT] NRG_HvacTc2Cab50Cmd = 0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10024 | I | HVAC inhib | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10025 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc2hvacinhibr1__1 = 1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10026 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc2hvacinhibr2__1 = 1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10027 | R | HVAC unit turns ON and starts to work | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10028 | I | Emergency Ventilation | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10029 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc2emergventil__1 = 1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10030 | A | All saloon HVAC units are in ventilation mode, not heating/cooling | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10031 | A | Connect the laptop to the HVAC maintenance software using HCU Finder and verify that main mode changed to Emergency |  | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10032 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc2emergventil__1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10033 | I | Forced Mode (Saloon HVAC) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10034 | I | In the maintenance software, select the 'Forced' tab, and use the "Required working mode" drop down box to force the following modes: | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10035 | A | For the next sections, walk through the whole car and physically check (feel) that the HVAC is functioning as desired | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |
| 10036 | A | Force Ventilation mode on the Saloon HVAC | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10037 | I | Ventilation mode |  | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10038 | R | All saloon HVAC units work in Ventilation mode. Not heating/cooling | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10039 | I | Cooling Mode | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10040 | A | Force Cooling mode on the Saloon HVAC | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10041 | R | All saloon HVAC units work in Cooling mode | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10042 | I | Heating Mode | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10043 | A | Force Heating mode on the Saloon HVAC | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10044 | R | All saloon HVAC units work in Heating mode | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10045 | I | Automatic Mode | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10046 | A | Force Self-Test on the Saloon HVAC | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10047 | R | All saloon HVAC units work according to the mode described in the "Actual working mode" | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10048 | R | The Exhaust fans are Turned OFF | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10049 | I | Cabin Footrest Heater Test | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10050 | I | Use the tools list to record the serial number of the Infrared Thermometer that will be used in the next section | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10051 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q3 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10052 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is OFF | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10053 | R | Foot Heater is Off (UDM) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10054 | A | Press the Foot Heater Pushbutton 57S3 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10055 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10056 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_hva_tc2footheaterfault__1 = 0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10057 | R | Foot Heater is ON (allow some time for it to heat up and confirm with Infrared | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| | | Thermometer that it is heating up) | | | | | |
| 10058 | A | Once verified working, press the Foot Heater Pushbutton 57S3 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10059 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is OFF | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_hva_tc2footheaterfault___1 = 0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10061 | R | Foot Heater is OFF (allow some time for it to cool down and confirm with Infrared Thermometer that it is cooling down) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10062 | A | Check that the Footrest can go up by slightly pressing the adjusting pedal. | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10063 | R | The Footrest is adjustable, it can go up. | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10064 | A | Check that the Footrest can go down by pressing the adjusting pedal. Ensure the other foot applies force on the Footrest | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10065 | R | The Footrest is adjustable, it can go down. | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10066 | I | Forced Mode (Cabin HVAC) |  | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10067 | I | In the maintenance software, select the 'Forced' tab, and use the "Required working mode" drop down box to force the following modes: | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10068 | I | Ventilation Mode | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10069 | A | Force Ventilation mode on the Cab HVAC | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10070 | R | The Cab HVAC works in Ventilation mode. Not heating/cooling | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10071 | I | Cooling Mode | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10072 | A | Force Cooling mode on the Cab HVAC | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10073 | R | The Cab HVAC works in Cooling mode | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10074 | I | Heating Mode | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10075 | A | Force Heating mode on the Cab HVAC | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10076 | R | The Cab HVAC works in Heating mode | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|------|--------------------------|-----|
| 10077 | I | Automatic Mode | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10078 | A | Force Automatic mode on the Cab HVAC | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10079 | R | The Cab HVAC works in Automatic mode - according to the mode described in the "Actual working mode" | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10080 | I | HVAC Faults | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10081 | A | In the maintenance software, select the "Alarms / Warnings" tab | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10082 | A | Ensure there are no active faults on the HVAC |  | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10083 | R | No active faults identified on the HVAC unit | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10084 | I | Air Flow Measure | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10085 | A | Check that the windshield air outlet is open | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10086 | A | On the left side diffuser, put the anemometer in the middle of the air diffuser directly in contact with the grill | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10087 | A | Record average speed over 30 s | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10088 | R | Average air speed | | OK | 5.25 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10089 | A | On the right diffuser, put the anemometer in the middle of the air diffuser directly in contact with the grill | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10090 | A | Record average speed over 30 s | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10091 | R | Average air speed | | OK | 6.61 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10092 | A | Compare the two recorded air speeds, left and right. The values should be within 15% of each other. If the difference is greater than 15%, check if the flexible duct going to the windshield diffuser is not loose or squeezed. | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10093 | R | The difference between left and right air flow is less than 15% | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10094 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc2hvacinhibr1__1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10095 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc2hvacinhibr2__1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10096 | A | Release [TT] NRG_HvacTc250Cmd | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10097 | A | Release [TT] NRG_HvacTc2Cab50Cmd | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |
| 10098 | I | End of Test | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC2 |

15.1.2 057_HVA_SME-HVAC_SME

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|----------|---------|
| 10001 | I | HVA_057 Air Conditioning | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10003 | A | Car Should be Prepared with CVS running and 400V ac available in the car | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | HVAC Electronic Power Supply | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10005 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 13Q1 and 13Q5 | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10006 | A | Allow the HVAC to initialize and check on the DDU if the HVAC is online | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10007 | I | Checking 400Vac | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q1 | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10009 | A | Disconnect connector 57XP4_X5, use multimeter and Measure 400Vac between phase a1, a2 and b1 | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10010 | R | 400Vac measured between all phases | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10011 | A | On same connector 57XP4_X5, with a phasemeter, check the correct Phase Rotation between points a1- Phase L1, a2- Phase L2 and b1- Phase L3. | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10012 | R | The phase rotation is correct between all three phases | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10013 | A | Normalize connector 57XP4_X5 | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10014 | I | Controller power supply | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10015 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q2 | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10016 | R | HVAC unit turns ON and starts to work | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10017 | I | HVAC inhib | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10018 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc2hvacinhibr1__1 = 1.0 | | NE | | | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|-----|
| 10019 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc2hvacinhibr2__1 = 1.0 | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10020 | I | 50% HVAC restriction | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10021 | A | Force [TT] NRG_HvacTc2Cab50Cmd = 0 | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10022 | A | Force [TT] NRG_HvacTc250Cmd = 0 | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10023 | I | Saloon HVAC | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10024 | I | HVAC web portal | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10025 | I | Connect the laptop to the HVAC maintenance software using web browser. Enter the following IP address on the web browser 10.136.xxx.28 xxx represents the train number Login: maint Password: maint |  | NE | | TC2 |
| 10026 | R | On status tab, Active mode is off for both cab and saloon |  | NE | | TC2 |
| 10027 | A | Go to Alarms tab and clear all the alarms for saloon and cabin | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10028 | I | Full "Self test" saloon | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10029 | I | For the following tests make sure on the webHMI tab you change controller to be controlled by webHMI and not MPU |  | NE | | TC2 |
| 10030 | A | Before running the full test, please click on reset test to reset the previous results. | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10031 | A | Select Full-Test on the Saloon HVAC |  | NE | | TC2 |
| 10032 | R | All saloon HVAC units work according to the mode described in the "ACTIVE MODE" on the status tab | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10033 | R | When the test is complete, please check if the status is showing as "TEST PASS" and the test took 3 mins +/- 2 seconds for each mode. | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10034 | I | Forced Mode (Saloon HVAC) | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10035 | I | During all tests Walk through the whole car and physically check (feel) that the HVAC is functioning as desired | | NE | | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|--|-----|
| 10036 | I | Go to maintenance tab to force the following modes |  | NE | | TC2 |
| 10037 | I | Cooling Mode | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10038 | A | Select forced Cooling mode on the Saloon HVAC and let it run for 5 mins | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10039 | R | All HVAC units are cooling | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10040 | I | Heating Mode | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10041 | A | Select forced Heating mode on the Saloon HVAC and let it run for 5 mins | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10042 | R | All HVAC units are heating | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10043 | I | Cabin Footrest Heater Test | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10044 | I | Use the tools list to record the serial number of the Infrared Thermometer that will be used in the next section | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10045 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q3 | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10046 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is OFF | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10047 | R | Foot Heater is Off (UDM) | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10048 | A | Press the Foot Heater Pushbutton 57S3 | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10049 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is ON | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_hva_tc2footheaterfault__1 = 0.0 | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10051 | R | Foot Heater is ON (allow some time for it to heat up and confirm with Infrared Thermometer that it is heating up) | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10052 | A | Once verified working, press the Foot Heater Pushbutton 57S3 | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10053 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is OFF | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_hva_tc2footheaterfault__1 = 0.0 | | NE | | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|--|-----|
| 10055 | R | Foot Heater is OFF (allow some time for it to cool down and confirm with Infrared Thermometer that it is cooling down) | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10056 | A | Check that the Footrest can go up by slightly pressing the adjusting pedal. | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10057 | R | The Footrest is adjustable, it can go up. | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10058 | A | Check that the Footrest can go down by pressing the adjusting pedal. Ensure the other foot applies force on the Footrest | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10059 | R | The Footrest is adjustable, it can go down. | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10060 | I | Cab Hvac | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10061 | I | Full "Self test" Cab | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10062 | A | Before running the full test, please click on reset test to reset the previous results. |  | NE | | TC2 |
| 10063 | A | Select Full test on the Cab HVAC | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10064 | R | The cab HVAC works according to the mode described in the "ACTIVE MODE" on the status tab | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10065 | R | When the test is complete, please check if the status is showing as "TEST PASS" and the test took 3 mins +/- 2 seconds for each mode. | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10066 | I | Forced Mode (Cabin HVAC) | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10067 | I | For the coming test, check(feel) that the air coming through the supply air duct in the cabin is as desired "VENT/COOL or HEAT" | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10068 | I | Go to maintenance tab to force the following modes |  | NE | | TC2 |
| 10069 | I | Cooling Mode | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10070 | A | Select forced Cooling mode on the Cabin HVAC and let it run for 5 mins | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10071 | R | All HVAC ducts in the cab are cooling | | NE | | TC2 |
| 10072 | I | Heating Mode | | NE | | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|--|-----|
| 10073 | R | Select forced heating mode on the Cabin HVAC and let it run for 5 mins | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10074 | R | All HVAC ducts in the cab are heating | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10075 | I | HVAC Faults | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10076 | A | In the maintenance software, select the "Alarms" tab | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10077 | A | Ensure there are no active faults on the HVAC for Cabin and Saloon. Use the highlighted drop down to navigate between saloon and cabin. |  | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10078 | R | No active faults identified on the HVAC unit | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10079 | I | Air Flow Measure | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10080 | I | Using the tools list on the side of your screen, log the serial number of the anemometer used | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10081 | A | Turn the cab ventilation control switch 57S1 to high speed position | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10082 | A | Check that the windshield air outlet is open | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10083 | A | On the left side diffuser, put an anemometer in the middle of the air diffuser directly in contact with the grill | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10084 | A | Record the average air speed over 30 s | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10085 | R | Average air speed Read Undefined Value : x (m/s) | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10086 | A | On the right side diffuser, put the anemometer in the middle of air diffuser directly in contact with the grill | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10087 | A | Record the average air speed over 30s | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10088 | R | Average air speed Read Undefined Value : x (m/s) | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10089 | A | Compare the two recorded air speeds, left and right. the values should be within 15% of each other. If the difference is greater than 15%, check that the flexible duct going to windshield diffuser is not squeezed. | | NE | | | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|--|-----|
| 10090 | R | Difference between left-right air flow is within 15% | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10091 | A | Turn the Cab Ventilation Control Switch 57S1 to OFF position | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10092 | R | Cabin HVAC turned OFF | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10093 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc2hvacinhibr1__1 | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10094 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc2hvacinhibr2__1 | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10095 | A | Release [TT] NRG_HvacTc2Cab50Cmd | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10096 | A | Release [TT] NRG_HvacTc250Cmd | | NE | | | TC2 |
| 10097 | I | END TEST | | NE | | | TC2 |



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 16 – Fire Protection

16.1 Instructions list

16.1.1 067_FSD-Fire Protection

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Fire Protection System (SPP=067) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | Car Should be Prepared | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | Fire Detection Control | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | Fire Detection Train Lines Dev4/76 = END2 90XP14 pin 21 Dev2/7 = END1 Coupler pin 008 Dev2/33 = END1 Coupler pin 108 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10006 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/76 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10007 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/7 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10008 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/33 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10009 | A | Check on the Alarm Module that the Fire Alarm 67H1 is illuminated | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10010 | I | Fire Detection Train Lines Dev4/76 = END2 90XP14 pin 21 Dev2/7 = END1 Coupler pin 008 Dev2/33 = END1 Coupler pin 108 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10011 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/76 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10012 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/7 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10013 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/33 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10014 | A | Check on the Alarm Module that the Fire Alarm 67H1 is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10015 | I | Continuity Check | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10016 | A | Check the continuity between the two provided points of the line below | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10017 | A | From: [(local: +END2 connector - 90XP13.b (pin 4))] to: [-67A1 (local: +END2 connector -90XP13.a (pin 7))] | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10018 | A | From: [(local: +END2 connector - 90XP13.b (pin 5))] to: [-67A1 (local: +END2 connector -90XP13.a (pin 8))] | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |
| 10019 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC2 |

Section 17 – Driving Command

17.1 Instructions list

17.1.1 030_DRC-Driving Command

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Driving Command (SPP=30/31) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | Cabin should be active | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10004 | A | Ensure all the doors are closed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10005 | A | Ensure that there is air connected to the main pipe | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10006 | A | Force [TT] (BCU1)li_mp_ps_ok = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10007 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q1" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q2" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q3" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10011 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "31Q1" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10012 | I | Direction Selector Switch | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10013 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Neutral" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dsnozeror1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dsnozeror2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10016 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Reverse" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dsnozeror1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10018 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dsnozeror2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10019 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dsreverser1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dsreverser2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10021 | I | Reverse Train lines Dev2/28 = coupler pin 011 Dev2/29 = coupler pin 132 Dev5/78 = END2 90XP15 pin 30 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/28 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/29 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10024 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/78 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10025 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Forward" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dsnozeror1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10027 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dsreverser1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10028 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dsreverser2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10029 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/28 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10030 | I | Reverse Train lines Dev2/28 = coupler pin 011 Dev2/29 = coupler pin 132 Dev5/78 = END2 90XP15 pin 30 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10031 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/29 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10032 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/78 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10033 | I | Forward Train lines Dev2/26 = coupler pin 032 Dev2/27 = coupler pin 111 Dev5/35 = END2 90XP15 pin 25 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10034 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/26 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10035 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/27 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/35 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10037 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Neutral" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/26 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10039 | I | Forward Train lines Dev2/26 = coupler pin 032 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|--|
| | | Dev2/27 = coupler pin 111 Dev5/35 = END2 90XP15 pin 25 | | | | | |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/27 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/35 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dsnozeror1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dsreverser1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10044 | I | Driving Mode | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10045 | A | Turn the Driving Mode Switch 30S1 to "Speed" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10046 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit1r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10047 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit1r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit2r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit2r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10050 | A | Turn the Driving Mode Switch 30S1 to "Effort" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit1r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10052 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit3r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10053 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit2r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit2r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10055 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit4r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10056 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit4r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |
| 10057 | A | Turn the Driving Mode Switch 30S1 to "Depot" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 | |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10058 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit1r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10059 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit1r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit2r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10061 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit3r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10062 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit4r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10063 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit4r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10064 | A | Turn the Driving Mode Switch 30S1 to "Couple/Wash" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit1r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit2r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10067 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit3r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit3r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit4r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2dmodebit4r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10071 | I | Reduced Power | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10072 | A | Press and hold the Reduced Power Pushbutton 30S2 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2reducedpowerr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10074 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2reducedpowerr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10075 | A | Release the Reduced Power Pushbutton 30S2 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10076 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2reducedpowerr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|------|------------------------------|-----|
| 10077 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2reducedpowerr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10078 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc2reducedlampr1 = 1.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10079 | R | Check that the Reduced Power Pushbutton lamp is ON | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10080 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc2reducedlampr1 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10081 | R | Check that the Reduced Power Pushbutton lamp is OFF | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10082 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc2reducedlampr2 = 1.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10083 | R | Check that the Reduced Power Pushbutton lamp is ON | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10084 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc2reducedlampr2 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10085 | R | Check that the Reduced Power Pushbutton lamp is OFF | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10086 | I | Master Controller Traction / No Brake | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10087 | I | The Master Controller should be in "OFF" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10088 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc2mcpositionch1 : 5479<= x <= 6369 | OK | 5920 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10089 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc2mcpositionch2 : 5479<= x <= 6369 | OK | 5968 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10090 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mncnoastr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10091 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mncnoastr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10092 | I | No Brake Train lines Dev2/32 = coupler pin 039 Dev2/8 = coupler pin 139 Dev5/82 = 90XP15 pin 32 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10093 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/32 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10094 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/8 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|-------|---------------------------|-----|
| 10095 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/82 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10096 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)BCU2_BcuTINoBr = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10097 | I | Ensure that the blue mushroom is released | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10098 | A | Turn Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to BYPASS | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10099 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev 4/61 = 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10100 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/61 = 1.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10101 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/84 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10102 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/85 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10103 | A | Turn the Traction Interlock Override Switch 31S1 to "Override" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10104 | R | Check that the indicator lamp 31H1 is ON | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10105 | I | Emergency Brake Train Loop Dev 4/61 = 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10106 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/61 = 0.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10107 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/84 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10108 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/85 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10109 | A | Turn the Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to NORMAL | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10110 | A | Check that the indicator lamp 31H1 is OFF | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10111 | A | Place the Master Controller in "100% Traction" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10112 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc2mcpositionch1 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30880 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10113 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc2mcpositionch2 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30928 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10114 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mctractionr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|-------|------------------------------|-----|
| 10115 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mctractonr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10116 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcnoastr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10117 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcnoastr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10118 | I | No Brake Train line Dev2/32 = coupler pin 039 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10119 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/32 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10120 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)BCU2_BcuTINoBr = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10121 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)BCU2_BcuTITract = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10122 | I | Traction Train lines Dev2/30 = coupler pin 026 Dev2/31 = coupler pin 126 Dev5/41 = END2 90XP15 pin 31 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10123 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/30 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10124 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/31 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10125 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/81 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10126 | A | Place the Master Controller in "100% Service Brake" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10127 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc2mcpositionch1 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30880 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10128 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc2mcpositionch2 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30928 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10129 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcbraker1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10130 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcbraker2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10131 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mctractonr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10132 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mctractonr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|-------|------------------------------|-----|
| 10133 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcnoastr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10134 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcemergencybraker1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10135 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcemergencybraker2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10136 | I | No Brake Train lines Dev2/32 = coupler pin 039 Dev2/8 = coupler pin 139 Dev5/82 = 90XP15 pin 32 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10137 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/32 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10138 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/8 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10139 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/82 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10140 | I | Traction Train lines Dev2/30 = coupler pin 026 Dev2/31 = coupler pin 126 Dev5/81 = END2 90XP15 pin 31 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10141 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/30 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10142 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/31 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10143 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/81 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10144 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)BCU2_BcuTINoBr = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10145 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)BCU2_BcuTITract = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10146 | A | Place the Master Controller in "Emergency Brake" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10147 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc2mcpositionch1 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30880 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10148 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc2mcpositionch2 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30928 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10149 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcbraker1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10150 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcbraker2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|------|------------------------------|-----|
| 10151 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcnoastr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10152 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcemergencybraker1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10153 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcemergencybraker2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10154 | A | Place the Master Controller in "OFF" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10155 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc2mcpositionch1 : 5479<= x <= 6369 | OK | 5920 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10156 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc2mcpositionch2 : 5479<= x <= 6369 | OK | 5968 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10157 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcnoastr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10158 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcbraker1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10159 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2mcbraker2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10160 | I | Traction Interlock | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10161 | I | Traction Interlock Override | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10162 | I | Traction Interlock Train lines Dev2/34 = coupler pin 006 Dev2/35 = coupler pin 106 Dev5/83 = END2 90XP15 pin 41 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10163 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/34 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10164 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/35 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10165 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/83 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10166 | I | Traction Interlock Bypass Train Line Dev5/4 = END2 90XP14 pin 6 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10167 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/4 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10168 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_NOT_INHIB = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10169 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2tractintoverrider1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10170 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2tractintoverrider2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10171 | R | Check that the Indicator Lamp 31H2 is ON |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10172 | A | Turn the Traction Interlock Override Switch 31S1 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10173 | I | Traction Interlock Train lines Dev2/34 = coupler pin 006 Dev2/35 = coupler pin 106 Dev5/83 = END2 90XP15 pin 41 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10174 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/34 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10175 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/35 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10176 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/83 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10177 | I | Traction Interlock Bypass Train Line Dev5/4 = END2 90XP14 pin 6 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10178 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/4 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10179 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU2)LI_NOT_INHIB = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10180 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2tractintoverrider1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10181 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2tractintoverrider2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10182 | R | Check that the Indicator Lamp 31H2 is OFF |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10183 | I | Traction Interlock Relay | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10184 | A | Open Circuit Breaker "30Q1" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10185 | A | Open Circuit Breaker "30Q2" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10186 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Forward" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10187 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev4/89 = END2 90XP15 pin 96 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10188 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/89 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10189 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc2tractionloopr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10190 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev4/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 9 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10191 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/5 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10192 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc2emergbraker1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10193 | A | Turn the Dead Man Override Switch 60S1 to "Override" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10194 | A | Turn the ERTMS Isolation switch 62S1 to "Isolation" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10195 | I | Traction Interlock Train lines Dev5/83 = END2 90XP15 pin 41 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10196 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/83 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10197 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc2emergrelay1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10198 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2tractionauthorr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10199 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2tractionauthorr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10200 | R | Check that the Indicator Lamp 31H1 is ON |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10201 | A | Press and Activate the Mushroom switch 44S1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10202 | R | Check that the Indicator Lamp 31H1 is OFF | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10203 | A | Release the Mushroom switch 44S1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10204 | R | Check that the Indicator Lamp 31H1 is ON |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10205 | A | Place the Master Controller in "100% Traction" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10206 | I | Traction Train lines Dev5/81 = END2 90XP15 pin 31 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10207 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/81 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10208 | A | Place the Master Controller in "Neutral" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10209 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q1" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10210 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q2" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10211 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Neutral" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10212 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2tractionauthorr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10213 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2tractionauthorr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10214 | I | Traction Interlock Train lines Dev5/83 = END2 90XP15 pin 41 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10215 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/83 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10216 | R | Check Indicator Lamp 31H1 is OFF |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10217 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc2tractionloopr1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10218 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc2tractionloopr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10219 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Reverse" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10220 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2tractionauthorr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10221 | R | Check Indicator Lamp 31H1 is ON |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10222 | I | Traction Authorization at V>5km/h | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10223 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev4/89 = END2 90XP15 pin 96 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10224 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/89 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10225 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2tractionauthorr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10226 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10227 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10228 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2tractionauthorr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10229 | I | PEA Loop Train Line Dev4/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10230 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/62 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10231 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc2tractionauthorr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10232 | I | PEA Loop Train Line Dev4/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10233 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/62 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10234 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10235 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10236 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev4/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 9 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10237 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/5 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10238 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc2emergbraker1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10239 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc2tractionloopr2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10240 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10241 | A | Turn the Dead Man Override Switch 60S1 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10242 | A | Turn the ERTMS Isolation switch 62S1 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10243 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 18 – Train-Ground Communication

18.1 Instructions list

18.1.2 063_065_COM-Train-Ground Communication

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Train-Ground Communication (SPP=063; 065) | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10002 | A | Turn Driver Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cab position | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | UHF Radio | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | Using the tool list on the side of your screen, note the serial number of the antenna cable tester used in this procedure | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10005 | I | Tester Calibration | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10006 | I | PERFORM THIS CALIBRATION BEFORE TESTING EACH CABLE | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10007 | A | Select "preset", then Set the test frequency by selecting "FREQ/DIST" then setting the start and stop frequency, select "calibrate", then "Full 1-port" then Calibrate the Antenna cable tester using the 0.5m extension cable and the T-calibration unit. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10008 | I | Antenna Cable | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10009 | A | Ensure the frequency range is 450MHz - 470MHz; Connect the UHF antenna cable to the measuring cable and note the resulting waveform | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10010 | A | Save the waveform result with the following name: TS#(#-Train number)_TC2_ UHF | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10011 | R | The maximum peak of the waveform is = Result Max : $x \leq 1.5$ () | | OK | 1 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10012 | A | Normalize the UHF antenna cable | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10013 | I | Power Supply | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10014 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 63Q2 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10015 | R | Check that the UHF Radio is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10016 | R | Check that the UHF hand held is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10017 | A | press the volume buttons '+' and '-' on the top of the radio, and endure that the sound level increases and decreases accordingly | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10018 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 63Q2 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10019 | R | Check that the UHF Radio is OFF | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10020 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 63Q1 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10021 | A | Turn the UHF Radio Emergency Supply switch 63S1 to the "Emergency" position, and release it | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10022 | R | Check that the UHF Radio is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10023 | I | After 10 minutes, the UHF Radio should go OFF. Proceed to the next set of steps and validate the next line after 10 minutes. When the Radio goes off, Close 63Q2 to switch on the radio, then continue with the test | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10024 | R | After 10 minutes the UHF Radio turns OFF | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10025 | I | GSMR Radio | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10026 | I | Power Supply GSM_RADIO | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10027 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 65Q2 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10028 | R | Check that the GSM Radio is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10029 | A | press the volume buttons '+' and '-' on top of the radio handheld, and endure that the sound level increases and decreases accordingly | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10030 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 65Q2 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10031 | R | Check that the GSM Radio is OFF | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10032 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 65Q1 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10033 | A | Turn the GSM Radio Emergency Supply switch 65S1 to the "Emergency" position, and release it | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10034 | R | Check that the GSM Radio is ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|------|-----------------------|-----|
| 10035 | I | After 10 minutes, the GSM Radio should go OFF. Proceed to the next set of steps and validate the next line after 10 minutes. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10036 | R | After 10 minutes the GSM Radio turns OFF | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10037 | I | Antenna Cable | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10038 | A | Set the tester frequency range to 876MHz - 960MHz then Recalibrate the Antenna cable tester | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10039 | A | Connect the GSMR antenna cable to the measuring cable and note the resulting waveform | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10040 | R | The maximum peak of the waveform is = Result Max : $x \leq 2 ()$ | | OK | 1.03 | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10041 | A | Save the waveform result with the following name: TS#(#-Train number)_TC2_ GSMR | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10042 | A | Normalize the GSMR antenna cable | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10043 | I | HMI Power On | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10044 | I | Proceed with the following steps after the Radio has turned OFF | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10045 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 65Q2 - allow time for the Radio to turn ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10046 | A | Turn Driver Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cab position | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10047 | A | Reset (Off then On) Circuit Breaker 20Q2 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10048 | R | The GSMR HMI Screen turns OFF | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10049 | A | Turn the GSM Radio Emergency Supply switch 65S1 to the "Emergency" position, and release it | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10050 | R | The GSMR HMI Screen turns ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10051 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 65Q1 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10052 | R | The GSMR HMI Screen turns OFF | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10053 | A | Turn Driver Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cab position | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10054 | R | The GSMR turns ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10055 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 65Q1 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10056 | I | Software Installation | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10057 | A | Follow the below procedure to install software onto the GSMR |  | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10058 | A | Ensure that Deadman is not overridden, set the direction switch to Forward position | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10059 | R | After Deadman trips, GSMR HMI reports DSD Alert! and the GSMR buzzer can be heard | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10060 | I | Handset and Loudspeaker Volume | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10061 | A | Pick up the GSM-R handset. On the GSM-R, press the "11" key | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10062 | R | On the GSM-R MMI, volume symbol flashes above the "11" key. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10063 | A | Adjust the volume using the arrow upward (louder) or arrow downward (quieter) | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10064 | R | The sound change is audible (in the handset and visible on MMI) immediately | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10065 | A | On the GSM-R, press the "11" key. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10066 | R | On the GSM-R MMI, volume symbol is no longer flashing above the "11" key. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10067 | A | Hang up the GSM-R handset. On GSM-R M, Press the "11" key. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10068 | R | On the GSM-R MMI, volume symbol flashes above the "11" key. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10069 | A | Adjust the volume using the arrow upward (louder) or arrow downward (quieter) | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10070 | R | The sound change is audible (in the loudspeaker located in the ceiling and visible on MMI) immediately | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10071 | A | On the GSM-R, press the "11" key. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10072 | R | On the GSM-R M, volume symbol is no longer flashing above the "11" key. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |
| 10073 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC2 |

18.1.1 062_ETC-ERTMS

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|---|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | ERTMS (SPP=062) | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10002 | A | Ensure Circuit Breaker 62Q1 is OPEN | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | DMI Power Supply | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10004 | A | Use the following procedure to perform Electrical check on the DMI power supply [21-35-4-332532_Electrical Check for TC2.pdf] |  | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10005 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 62Q1 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10006 | R | The ERTMS Display Unit (MMI) is powered ON | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10007 | A | Place the ERTMS Isolation Switch 62S1 is in Isolation position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10008 | R | The ERTMS Display Unit (MMI) is powered OFF | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10009 | I | DMI Software Upload | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10010 | A | Use the following procedure to upload the DMI software [21-36-1-332533_DMI Software Upload Procedure.pdf] |  | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10011 | I | Emergency Brake By ERTMS | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10012 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS Train lines Dev4/88 =END2 Emergency Brake ERTMS 1 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10013 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 1.0 | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk1r1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk1r2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10016 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk2r1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk2r2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|--|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10018 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS Train lines Dev4/80 =END2 Emergency Brake ERTMS 2 | OK | | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10019 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 1.0 | OK | | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk1r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10021 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk1r2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk2r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk2r2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10024 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 0.0 | OK | | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10025 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk1r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk1r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10027 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk2r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10028 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk2r2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10029 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 0.0 | OK | | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk1r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10031 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk1r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10032 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk2r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10033 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsebk2r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10034 | I | ERTMS Bypass/Reset | OK | | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10035 | I | ERTMS Bypass Train Lines Dev2/5 = coupler pin 036 Dev2/6 = coupler pin 136 Dev5/8 = END2 train line | OK | | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10037 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/6 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/88 = 1.00 | | OK | 1 | Nokuzola Mdluli - 491469 | TC2 |
| 10039 | A | Turn cab key 30A1.S1 to non-active cab position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/6 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/88 = 0.00 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10043 | A | Turn cab key 30A1.S1 to active cab position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10044 | A | Place the ERTMS Isolation Switch 62S1 in Normal position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10046 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/88 = 0.00 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10047 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsbypassr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsbypassr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10049 | R | The indicator Lamp 62H1 is OFF |  | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10050 | A | Place the ERTMS Isolation Switch 62S1 in Isolation position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10052 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/88 = 1.00 | | OK | 1 | Nokuzola Mdluli - 491469 | TC2 |
| 10053 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsbypassr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc2ertmsbypassr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10055 | R | The indicator Lamp 62H1 is ON |  | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10056 | A | Place the ERTMS Isolation Switch 62S1 in Normal position | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10057 | I | Eurobalise Antenna Cable | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10058 | A | Check continuity between [Inter-car (LOCAL: +END2; Connector -90XR10) and Eurobalise Antenna (LOCAL: +UCA; connector -62XP3_X1] according to the image |  | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10059 | R | Eurobalise Antenna cable is correctly configured | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |
| 10060 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Mlungisi Madela - 529927 | TC2 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS260 – TC2 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007460 Version: A0 | Emission date 29/11/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|

Section 19 – Vehicle Normalization

19.1 Instructions list

19.1.1 NORM-Vehicle Normalization

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10002 | I | This inspection must be performed by the EPU/Acting EPU Manager on shift | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10003 | I | The VFT procedures are all completed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10004 | I | Vehicle Normalization Check | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10005 | R | On LV1 all Circuit Breakers are installed and secured | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10006 | R | On LV1 all Switches and Buttons are installed properly | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10007 | R | On LV1 all Relays and Timers are installed and secured | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10008 | R | On LV1 all Dataplugs are installed, tightened and earth braids are fastened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10009 | R | On LV1 BRIOMs are properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10010 | R | On LV1 all UMC Rack cards are installed properly | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10011 | R | On LV1 all Connectors are tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10012 | R | On LV1 there are no missing components, device, wiring or connectors. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10013 | R | On LV2 the MCE is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10014 | R | On LV2 the GSMR-Radio is installed and properly tightened and its connectors are tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10015 | R | On LV2 the UHF-Radio is installed and properly tightened and its connectors are tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10016 | R | On LV2 OTDR is installed and properly tightened, and its connectors are tightened. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10017 | A | On LV2 CPM is installed and properly tightened, and its connectors are tightened. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10018 | R | On LV2 all Circuit Breakers are installed and secured | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10019 | R | On LV2 all Connectors are tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10020 | R | On LV2 there are no missing components, device, wiring or connectors. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10021 | A | On the Driver's Desk, all Switches and Buttons are installed properly. Refer to the image |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10022 | R | On the Driver's Desk, DDU is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10023 | R | On the Driver's Desk, ERTMS HMI is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10024 | R | On the Driver's Desk, GSMR HMI and Handset are installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10025 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Speedometer is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10026 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Pressure Gauge is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10027 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Alarm Module is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10028 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Voltage/Traction Indicator is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10029 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Master Controller is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10030 | R | On the UDM, all connectors are tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10031 | R | On the UDR, Wiper Controller is properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10032 | R | On the UDL, BRIOMs are properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10033 | R | CPM is properly installed and secured | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10034 | R | Driver Foot Heater is properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10035 | R | On the Cab Ceiling, Lights are all properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10036 | R | On the Cab Ceiling, Speakers are all properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10037 | R | On the Cab Ceiling, Fire Detector is properly installed and secured | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10038 | R | On the Cab Ceiling, Frontal Camera is properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10039 | R | All DCUs are properly installed and secured | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10040 | R | All Internal Displays are properly installed and secured | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10041 | R | All Light Covers are properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10042 | R | All Saloon Cameras are properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10043 | R | All PEAs and PEIs are properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10044 | R | On LV7 all Dataplugs are installed, tightened and earth braids are fastened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10045 | R | On HC Cubicle the Controller is installed and properly tightened and its connectors are tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10046 | R | On the LVB, all Relays and Timers are installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10047 | R | On the LVB, all Circuit Breakers are installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10048 | R | On the Underframe, CVS Agate is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10049 | R | On the Underframe, Speed Sensors are installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10050 | R | On the Underframe, Battery Box cables are properly connected | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10051 | R | ALL underframe covers are normalised | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10052 | R | On END1 the Octopus cables are disconnected from the coupler and properly stored. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10053 | R | On END2 the Octopus cables are disconnected from the car and properly | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| | | stored. | | | | | |
| 10054 | R | The Test Bench is switched OFF and Octopus is disconnected and properly stored | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10055 | R | ALL P.Os of this car are closed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |
| 10056 | I | End Of Test | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC2 |



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024



Serial Tests Report
TS260 – TC2 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007460
Version: A0

Emission date
29/11/2024

Section 20 – Report summaries

20.1 Results status

| Test Instruction Sheet | Compliant | Incomplete | Non-compliant |
|---|-----------|------------|---------------|
| Vehicle Normalization | X | | |
| Train-Ground Communication | X | | |
| TCMS Network | X | | |
| Service Brake | X | | |
| Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection | X | | |
| Passenger Doors | X | | |
| PACIS System | X | | |
| Internal Lighting | X | | |
| HVAC Air Conditioning | X | | |
| Holding and Parking Brake | X | | |
| Fire Protection | X | | |
| External Signaling | X | | |
| Energy Distribution | X | | |
| Emergency Brake | X | | |
| Driving Command | X | | |
| Driver Desk Illumination | X | | |
| Dead Man | X | | |
| Cabin Control | X | | |

20.2 Tools used

| Function | Tool name | Tool number |
|----------|-------------|--------------|
| 015_NRG | NPhasemètre | Phasemeter |
| 040_SBK | Manometro | Manometer |
| 045_PBK | Manometro | Manometer |
| 057_HVA | NAnémomètre | Anemometer 1 |



| | | |
|-----------|-------------|------------|
| 057_HVA | NPhasemètre | Phasemeter |
| 067_FSD | Multimetro | Meter 1 |
| 070_SIG_2 | Manometro | Manometer |

| Vehicle | Equipment | Expected version | Version loaded |
|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------|
| TC2 | | | |